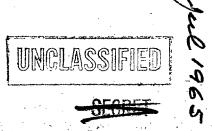


Declaration by the Director of Merine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CMO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

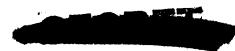
Signature date . Heristeren .

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10



HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) S4C \$\frac{1366-68}{3}\$

c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601



3/JRF/wph 5750 1 Aug 1965

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) To:

Subj: Contand Diary

(a) 1100 3480.1 Ref:

(b) Div0 3100.1

Encl: (1) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) Command Diary

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b) enclosure (1) is herewith sabilitted.

MARINE CORPS

283 759



ENCLOSURE (2)

UNDLASSITE.

2D EATIVLIEN, ATH HARINES (REIN) COMMAND DIARY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

DISIGNATION OF RELORITING UNIT

2d Battalian, Ath Marines (Rein), 3d Marine Division, Fif

PERIOD COVERED BY REFORT

1 Jul to 31 Jul 1965

DATE OF SURMISSION OF REPORT

5 Aug 1965

COLLUNDING OFFICER

Licutement Colonel J. R. FISHER

LOCATION OF CF AT END OF RETERT

GC 512042

Map: VIETA, N. 1:50,000, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6757 IV, Series L701

SUBORDINATE UNITS AT END OF PERIOD	COLHALDERS
H&S Company	Capt A.B. RAY
Company M	Capt J.W. LEDIN
Co يوديو 🖫	latit C.F. PREJSS
Company G	lstLt M.T. HEHNEN
Compeny I	lstlt H.K. JENKINS
2d Flat, Co E, 3d Recon Ba	lstlt E.W. NASH
(1-12 July)	The second secon





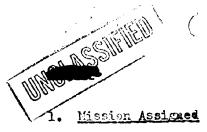
2D BATTALICE, 4TH MARINES (REIN) COMMAND DIARY

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 MISSION ASSIGNED
- 2 OPERATION PARTICIPATION
- 3 TERRAIN AND WEATHER
- 4 TRAINING CONDUCTED
- 5 MCRALE AND DISCIPLINE





a. On 5 July 1965, 4th Marines (Rein) Frag Order #9 assigned 2d Battalien, 16th Marines (Rein) the mission of continuing to occupy present positions and conduct missions previously assigned. The mission also included the responsibility to provide landing zone control party and guides for incoming elements of Marines if necessary. This Battalian was further assigned the missions of being prepared to assume responsibility for a portion of the FEBA or CVIR formely manned by a depoloyed battalian. The last mission assigned by Frag Order #9 was on order be prepared to constructs the Regimental Reserve company.

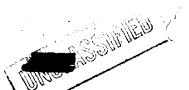
- b. On 18 July 1965, 2d Battalien, 4th Marines (Rein) was assigned the mission of occupying and defending along the trace of the MLR in the central sector of the Regimental TACR and to maintain an OPIR within this sector. In addition this Battalien was assigned a mission of establishing traffic control points along route #1 as necessary to central movement of civilians and vehiclesthrough its sector. Liaison personnel were sent to BINH SON District to effect position coordination with the District Chief. The last mission assigned by this Frag Order was to be prepared on order to provide a Pattalien (-), on order for depologment as a reaction force to be helilifted or road transported anywhere within the Division Zone.
- c. On 26 July 1965, 2d Eattalion, 4th Marines was assigned a mission of conducting a search and clear operation in assigned zone after being lifted in by helicopter. This operation was conducted in conjunction with ARVN units south of 4th Marine Regiment in TAOR near the SON TRA FONG River. Upon completion of the operation the Eattalion was helifited to their defensive positions within TAOR #2 (see Regimental Op Plan 303-65).

2. Operations Participation

- a. On 23 July Operation Plan 303-65 (Operation LIEN KET-4) was approved and ordered executed. 2d Battalion (-)(Rein) consisting of Companies E and Formand Freinforced, and 2 Plateons of PF's departed their position at 0700H to conduct a two day search and destroy operation in the southern portion of the Rogt'l TACK.
 - b. The landing was completed by 28083¢H with no enemy centact. At 280845H Companies E and F moved into their assigned zones of action and commenced sweeping in a westerly direction. At 281100H Company F vicinity coordinate (BS 491922) received heavy automatic weapons fire from (BS 496921, 496922 and 496923). At 281115H Co F assaulted the VC positions in that area. The VC remained in position during the assault and did not move u until the Marines were on top of them. The VC then retreated to the high ground vicinity (BS 502922). Co F killed 3 VC in fighting holes location (RS 496921). Estimated 15 VC with semi automatic and machine guns. Co E

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-l



chased VC retreating from Co F and killed 2 VC at (BS 499918) contact ceased, 1 USMC WIA, was sustained, 19 USMC heat casulties, 5 VC killed, 2 M-1 carbines, 1 38 cal Special Pistol, 1 M-79, 1 Thempson Sub Machine Gun, 1 7.62rm Chi-Con Sub Machine Gun captured, 12 hand grenades blown in place. 2/4 then remained on phase line yellow, remaining there while eating chew, evacuating casulties and receiving water resupply.

- c. At 281415H Co's E and F moved out on line. At 281500H Co F location (ES 504912) came under heavy automatic weapons fire from unknown number of VC location (ES 501916). Co F assaulted the position killing 2 VC. One of the VC was killed while throwing granades from a tree. At 281515H 1 VC was killed while sniping at Co E, the incident occured at (ES 509915). 1 Russian made 7.62 m Meapon with Chinese markings was captured. No USMC casulties were sustained. At 231630H Co F received automatic weapons fire from (ES 507920) wounding 3 Marines. Fire was returned and VC fled, east. At 281530H Co E located (ES 509917) sighted 2 men digging at (ES 518922). 81mm Morter fire was called in and they fled in an easterly direction.
- d. M 231700H Co E lecated (ES 513915) (BINH YEN-1) received heavy autofire. Fire was returned with M-14, M-60, M-79 and 3.5 WP. Simultaneously Co E launched a devastating assault, demolishing the village, killing 9 VC, 30 hand grenades destroyed by Engineers, 10 carbine magazines found, 2 BAR agamines found, 2 USIC WIA, 1 Interpreter WIA and 1 PF WIA. At 281725H Co M moved to Co F's lecation with En CP group to lecation (BS 513921). The Cattalian was resupplied with water, ammunition, wire, engineer toals and set in defense for the night. When the positions were dug, H&M fires were registered and fired through out the night. Sham illumination fired every 15 minutes through out the night. There was no enemy centact during the house of darkness. At 281745H the med evac help in flight received heavy automatic measures fire from (ES 509915). Fire was returned by M-60 fire by 0. E. He casulties, fire ceased, negative results. Air was called in on (PS 509915) with good coverage on target. No surveillence was made.
- e. At 290755H 2/4 jumped eff from night defensive positions and moved to Objective A without incident. By 291000H 2/4 continued to move to (BS 537948) where 3 heat casulties were evacuated at 291125H. 2/4 remained in the location until 291300H without incident. At 291305H 2/4 moved to Route #1 and arrived there by 291415H without incident. At 291530H transportation arrived and 2/4 was trucked back to their original defensive positions.

3. Morrain and Weather

- a. Terrain. The terrain in the TACR is of three types: the Coastal Plain, the Fiedment Region and the Mountains.
- (1) Ceastal Plains. The Coastal Plain extends from the sea, inland for three to four killeneters. The area is composed of coarse, sandy seil characterized by numerous dunes, sparse vegetation, a low water table and brackish lagrons. Fertility of the area is peer with vegetation being limited to coniferous scrubs ranging from two feet in height in dry areas to

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-2

twenty feet along the lagrons and near the beach. A shallow stream flowing in a northwesterly direction bisects the coastal plain. The stream which is ten to twenty feet wide and twelve to eighteen inches deep irrigates the abandoned rice paddies en either side of the stream. The paddies are no longer cultivated because the property is being used for the construction of an air strip. Tunning parallel to the beach three kilemeters inland is Route #1 and a narrow gauge railroad. Moute #1 is an all weather road which extends the entire length of South Vietnam. The railroad is not apperative in this area and has been damaged by the passage of tracked vehicles and the construction of roads across it. The United States Marine Corps has built a read which intersects foute #1 at the 2d Battalian Carmand Fost and extends to the beach area bridging the shallow stream. Clay and rack was used as surface naterial for the road construction permitting trafficability by vehicles in all weather.

- (2) Picdmont. The Piedmont Region is flat, intersporsed with law hill masses. The soil is fertile and consists of light to heavy clay. Mest of the rice grown in the TACR is harvested in this region. The low hill masses are characterized by moderate to steep slopes covered by rack and a thick growth of scrub. The Piedmont Region was selected for the forward Edge of the Battle Area and presently contains most of the defensive positions for the battalion. Most of the brush has been removed from the positions to provide fields of fire. Trails have been cut through the brush for ease of mevement of patrols departing the positions. Vehicular traffic is limited to the existing reads and those currently under construction. This includes the read network of the battalion command post and the read which is fifty per cent completed connecting all of the battalians defensive resitions. Once completed this read should permit trafficability of vehicles under all weather conditions. In addition to rice various other crops and grown, and there are iselated clumps of trees, such as bambee, banana, cocomut and sil palms. Most of the harlets of the TACR are located in the Piedment Region. There are many heavily traveled foot paths extending from the haplets through the rice paddies to the nountains and other harlets. There are several shall streams which irrigate the rice paddies and one larger stream in the northwestern portion of the TACR which is used for fishing.
- (3) Neuntains. The mountains are characterized by rugged peaks, steep slopes and dense jungles. Generally located in the western partien of the TACR the mountainous region converges toward the sea, causing compartmentation along the WANG TIN-WANG NGAI boundary. Heavy vegetation ranging from thick scrub at lower elevations to dense jungle at higher elevations restricts movement in most areas to existing trails which are numerous throughout the mountainous region. The vegetation affords good concealment to both friendly and enemy personnel. Excellent observation both to the north and south is available from many observations posts along the ridge line. There are many small streams in the area. During moderate to heavy rains the streams fill guickly six to eight feet deep. A swift current



makes fording dangerous. There are water points available to patrols in almost every draw. It is necessary however to purify even the water of the clear springs found high in the nountains.

b. Weather.

(1) General: The southwest mensoon season has been offect during this period and is characterized by clear, dry and het weather. There is a regular inward blowing wind from the south and southwest. The sea breezes usually begin at approximately 1000 hours, reaching a maximum force in the early afternoon and dying every at sunset to be replaced by a land breeze which persists until dawn. Showers and thunderstorms are quite frequent in the late afternoon and early evening.

(2) Significant Aspects of Weather

- (a) Effects on Enemy Activity: The enemy uses the concealment provided by the early evening shewers to secretly neve into the TAGR. Cia several occassions small groups of two VC have been able to move close to the lines, during periods of showers. In is believed the VC are using the dry season to consolidate and train for increased activity as the wet season approaches in September.
- (b) Effects of Friendly Activity: Wheeled and tracked vehicles are able to move ever the sand dunes, shallow lageans and the dry rice paddies. Flying weather has been excellent except during the late afternoon and early evening shawers which last usually one or two hours. The high temperature has a limiting effect on daylight activity. Daylight operations and patrels must neve slowly carrying only essented aquipment for accomplishments of the missian. Even when the precautions have been exercised of saturating the body with salt and taking only the necessary equipment, heat casualties in excess of five to ten percent have been suffered. The larger percentage of patrols is now conducted at night because of the heat and because most of the activity of the VC is during darkness. The late afternoon and early evening shewers are usually heavy dewnpours frequently accompanied by electrical storms. Intermittent streams swell repidly during the heavy rains causing flash flooding of many areas. On several accastions personnel have received severe sheeks while near radio and telephone communication equipment even through all equipment in the battalion is grounded. A Seismic Intrusien Device was struck by lightening even though grounded preparly. Salt from body perspiration and dampness from the night are cause deterioration of weapons, am unition, clothing and equipment. Metallic parts must be cleaned and eiled every day. Clathing and web gear must be washed and dried frequently.

4. Training Conducted

a. The training conducted by the 2d Battalian, 4th Harines (Reln) during this period has been primarily affensive priented while remaining in a defensive pasture. Training during this period was conducted primarily in conjunction with experations.

II-4



- b. Area sweeps and combat/recen patrils have provided valuable indectrination and application of mechanized infantry tectics, tank infantry training and the use of all supporting arms to include all weapons organic to the Pattalinn.
- c. In conjunction with the mission of the reinferced Battalian to occupy and defend TACR, training and experience has been gained in defensive tactics especially in the construction of field fertifications, campuflage, planning and executing of patrols, helicopters, LVT and motor vehicles.
- d. Training schedules have been published by this Eattelian on a bimenthly basis. Generally speaking subjects covered preinarily by rifle companies were as fellows: Reporting (Spet Reports), Use of the Compass, both day and night, Map Resding, Ambushes, nomenclature of Claymore mines and their exployment. F&S Co personnel conducted training dealing preimarily with their particular skills.
- e. Great emphasis has been placed on the training of unit leaders, especially pertaining to the correct use of supporting arms. Training in the use of artillery has been gained through planning and firing concentrations H&I and defensive fires. Tanks have live fired from the vicinity of this C? into the mountains in the southwest parties of the TACR. The 106 mRR fired on several accasi as when in the forward positions of the CFIR and FEBA. All sections of the 8km Marter Platoon have been utilized to adjust fire, fire defensive fires and shift concentrations. This enabled them to gain a great deal of valuable experience. Engineers have been used extensively to assist in the building of fighting holes, building of reades and the closning of new landing zones. Flomethrowers have been utilized to burn off in front of defensive positions as was the flame thrower tank.
- f. All the rifle companies of this Battelion have been retated through all positions on the FEBA and OFIR. This has enabled each of them to become theroughly familiar with all the terrain in the TACR as well as remove the stagment feeling by remaining in one position. This system has been particularly beneficial in that it enabled all the companies to experience the defensive ground carbot situation existing in the forward positions of the GriR.
- g. The everall training objective have been to maintain a continuous state of readiness ever an extended period of time in a defensive posture while preparing for further operation, while maintaining an effensive at the time and the ability to react invediately to any and all situations.

5. Meral and Discipline

a. Morale

(1) Herald is considered to be extremely high throughout this NOLASSIFIE Battalinn.

MICLOSURE (1)

- - (2) Outhilie and Protestant services have been held in all units of this Command at lease once each week. Both Catholic and Protestant Chaplains have been evailable at all times, day or night, for counseling and have conducted interviews concerning religious and demestic problems of members of this Our arad.
 - (3) Molfere rejorts have been handled through both the personnel section and the Chaplains section using the facilities of the American Red Grees in a most expeditious nammer.
 - (4) Mail for members of this Command has been arriving on a timely besis. The better than adequate mail facilities has been a great contributing factor to the high state of morale of this Command.
 - (5) The serving of prepared "A" and "B" rations by company level was now since Dall has done much to beest the spirit of all personnel.
 - (6) The FX and Keney Order facilities available have raised merale c moiderably.
 - (7) R&R to Heng Mong and Bangkek pregram recently instituted, is an especificat sample bacetor and a timely change of pace.
 - (6) The policy of shifting Company size units within the Battalian Thom on a regular weekly basis has preven itself a sound vehicle to prevent personnel from becoming unduly bored and lax in the perfermance of their duties.
 - b. <u>Discipline</u>. The following represents the Men-Judicial Funishment cases for this reparting period. The state of discipline of this Command reside at a high level as reflected by the small number of Office Heurs.

<u>R/III</u>	MM. VIOL	DESCRIPTION		PUNISHMENT	<u>r</u>
ivt	69 - 93.	Disrespect to a superior Willful disabedience of a order	efficer lewful	F/P \$15 X	1)·le
10.3.	93	Millful disobedience of a	lawful	F/P \$10 X	ll·le
LOpl.	91	Willful disobedience of a	a lewfu r	F/P \$10 X	lM•
170	ζŢ	Willful disobedience of a	a lawful	F/P \$10 X	lMe
]F0	© 2	Disrespect tewards a NCO		F/P \$15 X	l Me
		136	ELCLOSURE ((1) W N	assiplieli

LOUI	92	Failure to obey a lawful order	F/P \$25 X lMs	
56t	58	Derelect in performance of duties	Red to Cpl (All Suspended)	
13°C	UL-92	Absent from appointed place of duty. Disobedience of a lawful order	Red to Pvt F/P \$55 X lMo	
lCpl	05 -92	Absent from appointed place of duty. Dissbedience of a lawful ord	Red to FFC F/P er \$55 X lb	
1. C p1.	1.34	Communicated a threat	Red to PFC	
∴ j ti	92	Derelect in perfermance ef duties	Red to Cpl	
PFC	113	Sleeping en pest	Red to Fvt F/P \$40 X 240	
. FO	\$2-134	Disabedience of a lawful order Consitted an indecent assaul	Red to Pvt F/P \$50 X 216	
.FC	92	Dischedience of a lawful order	Red to Pvt F/P \$40 X lMe	
ე_t o_t	92	Disabedience of a lawful order	Red to Cpl	

11-7



2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REIN) COMMAND DIARY

PART III

CHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE



1. July - At 1815H 2d Phat, B Recon moving west on trail vicinity (BT 473000) met approx 10 VC believed to be a point for larger unit. Three VC were killed and one weapon captured. Two friendly WIA. Enemy was dressed in black shorts and shirts.

> At Oh13H Co F LG position at (BT 529033) saw one VC who tripped flure and charged hole, throwing two grenades and injuring one Parine. 20-30 rounds were fired into position. 81 illumination reverted 3 men moving forward of village (BT 526033). Two snipers fired 20-30 rounds into lines from school (BT 533032). M-79 and 4 3.5 rounds were fired in return. Ten men passed between 2d and 3d latoons positions at (BT 527034) and moved into village at (BT 525033). Search of area at first light revealed bloody rags and two granades. A search of hanlet was conducted and a body discovered in shallow grave at 0800H vicinity. (BT 526033). Victim shot through chest.

> Communics F and G conducted two reinforced squad sized patrols with negative contact or sightings.

2 July - At 0820H 2d Flat, B Recon observed 6-8 VC moving west in vicinity (BP h8h001) wearing green uniforms. Several rounds H-79 and small arms were fired with unknown results. Co E operating in GS (BT 5497, 5597) captured two VCS who were turned over to ITT.

> In conjuction with activity on 1 July in Co F's area a search of villing at (BT 517033) was conducted and two VCS apprehended.

3 July - At 2205H Bn CP perimeter vicinity coordinates (BT 513040) observed 3 mon inside defensive wire. Challenged and illuminated then sorryed area with 1-11, modified. Unknown results.

> At 2320H Co of reported hearing noises vicinity (BT 521039) challenged and illuminated. Received one incoming VC grenade which did not emplode.

Also at 2320H Co P's 3d Plat reported hearing noises vicinity (BP 521039) outside wire. Plat Sgt observed 4 men moving south between Route #1 and railroad tracks with weapons. Challenged. difficultinated and fired 2 M-79 rounds and 2 frag grenades. Four nen scottered and ran to vicinity (BT 526043).

wilso at 2320H Bn CF vicinity coordinates (BT 514039) observed man near value, challenged, illuminated and threw two frag granades. ina took off running.

h July - 15 0025H Co F received 5-6 incoming .30 cell carbine rounds vicinity (BF 523038). Fired several bursts H-14 modified in return. Two ENCLOSURE (1) | IMPORTAGE SILVINGIA bodies were seen on defensive wire. At 0035H during 81 illumination

III-l



Co F observed sum near bodies on wire took him under fire. Only one body left on wire. At 0100H during 81 illumination observed body on wire was gone.

At 2215H Co E in vicinity (BT 516039) observed 5 men approaching their position. Challenged, illuminated. Received 20-30 rounds incoming .30 cal carbine. Fire returned with H-60 HG and K-14. VC broke contact and broke to vicinity village (BT 517033).

At 22/5H Co E reported sceams in village and house burning vicinity (ET 517033). 5 or 6 .30 cal rounds carbine also fired in village. Villagers were running around screening and yelling.

5 July - At 000HH light tan't fired several bursts of MG at 3 men appeared to be arred vicinity (BT 515041). These were observed while using ten't light to seen area.

At 0008H Right tank fired NG vicinity (BT 515041) at noise.

At 0120H Gr personnel observed body on wire (BT 515040). Sniper scope was used. Tank put spotlight on body and 2 bursts of AR were fixed. At 0130H during illumination body had disappeared from wire.

At 0755H Cominvestigated house which had been burnt (reported on Luly). Villagers would say nothing and it appeared someone had been medically treated.

At 2150M Go G reported h men approaching rear of their position vicinity (BT 519056). Challenged, illuminated and fired several scall area rounds. Result[s negative.

- 6 July At 1930H helo recon observed what seemed to be a dug position for an arbillary piece west of road vicinity (BS 48588).
- 7 July It 2030H patrol observed amed man vicinity (BT 510025). Fired at him but he moved into bushes. Area was searched thoroughly with negative results. At 0640H patrol apprehended one VCS. The patrol was stopped by a realling VC. Hen ran but was apprehended and turned over to Civilian Collection Point.
- 8 July At 2140H patrol observed gathering of men vicinity (BT 518046). After checking these 14 men out found a cache of weapons (10 shotguns and 4 carbines). Eventually prisoners were turned over to Civilian Collection Point and identified as part of Popular Youth Hovement.

III-2



At 0320H Co F heard noise vicinity (BT 528034). Threw illumination challenged, say man runtecross Route #1 toward north. Threw hand grenade negative results.

At 0432H Co F again heard noise vicinity (BT 528034). Threw illumination, challenged and threw grande negative results.

At 1039H Go F on petrol set off booby trap and point was hit by 3-4 VC firing carbines vicinity (BT 473003).

At 1055H Arty fire mission called on VC position vicinity (BT 466995) by Co F. Unknown results.

10 July - At 1700H a detail from H&S Co putting up a fence around position vicinity (BT 5180/4) noticed several articles were left by villagers who left relocated healet. Detail found a jug with 3 M-26 frag grenades, 7-12 guage shotgun shells and 15 .30 cal rounds.

At 2350H Co E heard noises at defensive wire vicinity (BT 503032). Illumination was used with negative results.

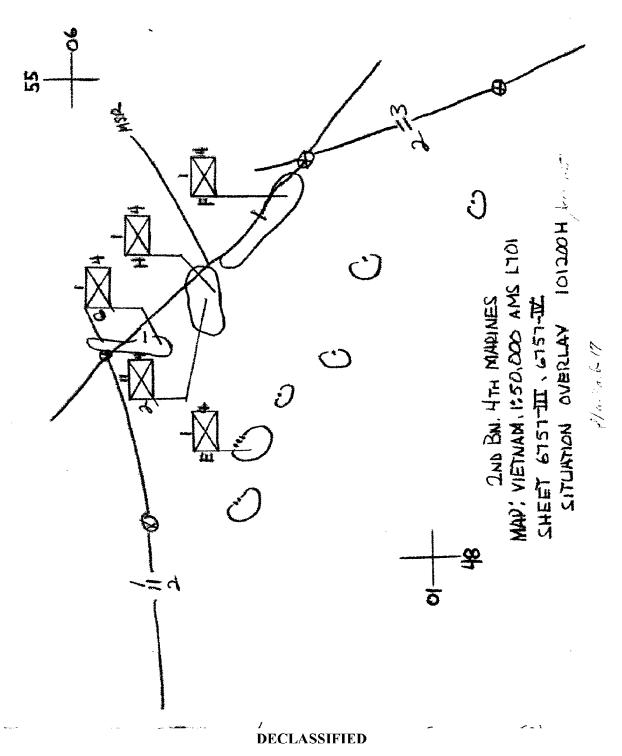
11 July - At 1920H unit commander's helo recon drew 10 rounds small arms fire vicinity (BT 562940). At 1945H helo recon sighted 10-15 people around camp fire vicinity (BT 462022). Helo fired 30-40 rounds from N-60; group dispersed.

At 2105H OP at (BT 531003) observed two men runing some 75 meters from their position. Challenged and illuminated. Received 10-15 rounds incoming automatic fire approx 15 rounds NG fire returned and granades with negative results.

- 12 July At 0120H trip flare was set off wicinity (BT 5160/4). Observed one person running toward village (BT 5180/6). One round H-1/4 fired, person disappeared.
- 13 July At 1930H helo recon observed 2 men in the open and five holes in the area vicinity (BT 509964). Helo made one pass and come back. Helo fired 20-30 rounds H-60 with unknown results.
- 14 July There was no enemy activity in 2d Bn, 4th Marines TAOR this date.
- 15 July At 2117H tank erem of Co G located vicinity (BT 511046) overwed
 4 Hen moving north at (BT 509045) in tree line. Tank fired approx
 100 rounds .30 cal HG and 4 H-79. Received 10 rounds carbine
 fire from bushes to left of 4 Hen. A secreted are
 thoroughly with negative results. VC escaped into stream bed
 vicinity (BT 509049).

III-3

MOJOSURE (1) WING LASSING I



At 2150H a patrol located in vicinity (BT 502030) observed several such care fires vicinity (BT 490028). Two rounds HE ledium 81's were registered. Results on target unknown.

- 16 July At 2250H HGS Co Scouts while on patrol vicinity (BT 521013) heard someone following along their patrol route behind them. They challenged, illuminated and fired approx 10 rounds H-14. Checked results and observed two men behind them who escaped into the brush.
- 17 July At 211/01 Co G at vicinity (BT 509045) saw two figures forward of their position. Threw illumination and saw one man run behind a bush. Challenged and fired 10 rounds H-11, results negative.

At 2211/H Co G received 6-8 rounds .30 cal carbine. Returned fire with unknown results. Illumination with 81's revealed two figures in brush approx 150 meters from their position vicinity (BT 507048) and received 5-6 rounds carbine and 3 rounds H-1. Fire returned with negotive results.

- 18 July At 0115H two rounds of .30 cal were fired into Co G's position at vicinity (BT 505047). Talking was heard and sounds came from formeral direction as if someone were injured.
- 19 July There was no activity in this Bn TAOR on this date. Patrols had no contact.
- 20 July There were three reinforced squad sized patrols and one plateon sixed patrol the night of 20 July but all reported negative activity.

At 2225H vicinity coordinates (BT 522019) noise was heard in LZ. 4 rounds 1-1h were fired and 1 M-79 was fired with negative results.

At 2225H Perch II vicinity (BT 522019) heard noises in their IZ (BT 522019). Fired 4 rounds H-14 and threw one hand grenade after challenging and illuminating. Results unknown.

At 2300H Perch II fired 1 H-79 round into wieinity of HZ (BT 522019). Results unknown.

21 July - Co E reported receiving 4-5 rounds incoming vicinity (BT 524038).

Two you were observed running and Co E fired three rounds at them also 1 frog granade and 2 illuminating granades (duds) with negative results.

Between 1930H and 2000H helo recon at GS (BT 1,005) was fired upon; received 5-6 rounds small arms. Numerous people were observed running into woods.

ENCLOSURE

III-4

(Tet

Botton 1850 and 1950 helo recon sighted 20-30 people in trees near rocky streem vicinity (BT 406012) and numerous camp fires in following area (BT 407052, 520893, 540893).

23 July - At OLEO a person ran from Route #1, threw a grenade into Co E's position and continued to run into trees vicinity (Bf 522038).

One granade was throughth negative results.

At 2025 do H hear people walking on Route #1 vicinity (BT 519045) throw illumination and observed two hen running northment on Route #1 toward An Tan Vidlage.

At 2230 to H's petrol received 2-3 rounds small arms fire vicinity (3T 508021). Fire was returned with unknown results. At 2345 patrol again received incoming small arms fire and one cranade vicinity (BT 506020). Five men were seen and fire returned with unknown results. Suspected two VC wounded.

2), July - At 0110H Co H's patrol after having established an ambush at (BT 506020) sighted a man crawling down the trail and fired 5-6 rounds such area. At first light area was searched with negative results.

O

At 1330H patrol in vicinity (BS 490005) captured five VCS. These non-vere unamed but were apprehended when they tried to rea from patrol. Turned over to Civilian Collection Point.

25 July - At 0555H Co H picked up two unarmed civilians in front of their limes (BF 509050). They were turned over to Civilian Collection Point.

At 2105H Go H reported explosion possibly a grenade forward of their position vicinity (BT 503051).

- 26 July At 2230H three bursts of incoming carbine fire were received into friendly lines vicinity (BT 522038). Two men were observed. Fire was returned along with two frag grenades. Results unknown.
- 27 July At 2150N Co F reported observing two men near their defensive wire. Willumination was used with negative results.
- 28 July At 0020H small arms fire was reported vicinity Perch III.

 At 0025H two bursts small arms fire and one frag grenade reported vicinity Perch III. At 0029H Co G at Perch III had one illumination erange trip ad and a man was spotted running. Man fired into Perch III. Regative results (BT 510024).

III-5

FRICTOSURE (1)

On this date Companies I and F reinforced commonced Operation LLT KET-4. Full details of operation can be found in Operations Participation.

- 29 July Co G reported three rounds small arms fire at men walking up trail vicinity (BT 504031). Negative results, time 2215H. Companies I and F returned from Creation LIIN KIT-4 at 1630H.
- 30 July At 0035H HAS Co pany Scouts reported firing small arms at one man vicinity (BT 521054) with negative results.

At 2030H Station Commander
At 2030H Station Death & ordered arbushes established behind the station Death of and Co A. Arbushes were established because of two suspicious persons being reported in the area.

At 2050H Co G's position on Perch III reported hearing movement vicinity (BT 510023). Illumination was fired and man was seen running from defensive wire. Three rounds small arms were fired with unknown results.

At 2125H Co G's position on Perch III received one round of incoming carbine vicinity (BT 510019).

31 July - At 0015H Co G's position on Perch II received one incoming hand grenade vicinity (BT 522018). Two men were seen when area was illuminated.

At 0540H a petrol apprehended 1 VCS vicinity (BT 523053). Captured man could understand and speak some english. Turned over to Civilian Collection Point.

At 1715H one VCS man apprehended outside Bn GP lines. He had been apprehended twice before. Turned over to ITT.

III-6

MOIOSURE (1) WARE ASSIGNED !

SECRET

1.7 - Frag Order #77, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 17 Jul 1905

48 - Frag Order #78, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 18 Jul 1965

49 - Fres Order #79, Patrol Plans and Cverlays of 19 Jul 1965

50 - Frag Order #30, Patrol Flans and Overlays of 20 Jul 1965

51 - Frag Order #31, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 21 Jul 1965

52 - Frag Order #32, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 22 Jul 1965

53 - Frag Order #83, Patrel Plans and Overlays of 23 Jul 1965

51, - Frag Order #84, Patrel Plans and Overlays of 24 Jul 1965

55 - Frag Order #85, Patrel Plans and Overlays of 25 Jul 1965

56 = Frag Order #26, Fatrol Plans and Overlays of 26 Jul 1965

57 - Frag Order #87, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 27 Jul 1965

58 - Frag Order #88, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 28 Jul 1965

59 I Frag Order #89, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 29 Jul 1965

60 - Frag Order #90, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 30 Jul 1965

6] - Freg Order #91, Patrol Plans and Overlays of 31 Jul 1965

62 - Situation Overlay of TAOR #2 as of 31 Jul 1965

63 - (verlay of TAOR #2 and Landing Sites as of 31 Jul 1965

64 ≤ Staff Journal.

15 = Training Schedule for 5-9 and 12-16 Jul 1965



Copy no. of copies
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Reinf)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261200H July 1965

Operation Plan 24-65 Operation LIEN KET-4

Ref: (a) 4th Marines Op Plan 303-65

(b) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6757III, 6757IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

2d Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Reinf)

LtCol J. R. FISHER

Command Group

ALO Tm Arty In Tm Interpreter RVN InO

Co E (Reinf)

Capt J. W. LEDIN

1st Plat, Co H
FAC Tm
FO Tm
2 Plat PF Troops (BINH SON District)
Interpreter

Co F (Reinf)

latLt C. F. PREUSS

lst Plat, Co G
FAC Tr
FO Tr
1 Sqd 106mmRR
1 Sqd 81mm Mortars
1 Plat PF Troops (BINH SON District)
Interpreter

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See Current Isums.
- b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Conducts search and clear operation in assigned sector.



Tal 1



- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines Arty Group Supports operations of 4th Marines and 51st ARVN Regiment during Search and Clear Operation LIEN KET-4.
 - (a) G Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Marines Direct support 2d Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Reinf).
 - (b) 1 Plat, K Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Marines General support.
 - (c) 1st Plat, 1st Btry, 8" SP How General support.
- (3) FMAW Provides close air and helicopter support for this Operation.
- (4) RVN Forces
 - (a) 51st Regiment ARVN Conducts search and clear operation in assigned sector.
 - 3d Vietnamese Marine Battalion Conducts search and clear operation in right flank sector along SONG TRA BONG River.
 - 2. 3d Bn, 51st Regt Conducts search and clear operation in assigned sector and establishes blocking position vicinity Hill 90 (BS 541929).
 - 11th Ranger Battalion Airmobile reserve vicinity NUI TROUNG GS (BS 5177, 5178).
 - (b) <u>BINH SON District</u> Provides 1 PF Company to be attached to 2d Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Reinf).
- 2. MISSION. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) conducts search and clear operation within assigned sector from 280700H to 281700H.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of operation. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Reinf)
 lands by helicopter at 280700H with Company F landing in HLZ
 HULL followed by Company E. Conducts a search and clear
 operation moving east within the assigned sector with two
 companies abreast, Company E on the right (south) and Company F
 on the left (north). At approximately 281700H the Battalion is
 retracted from HLZ WHITE and helilifted back to presently
 assigned positions at CHU LAI.
- b. Operations Overlay Armex A.

UNCLASSIFIED



c. Company E (Reinf).

- (1) Be prepared for helilift from HLZ SARDINE (BT 530032) at L-1.
- (2) Land at L-hour in HLZ HULL (BS 485910).
- (3) On order conduct search and clear operation eastward within right (south) zone of assigned Bn sector. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (4) Be prepared to retract from HLZ WHITE (BS 530920) at approximately 281700H for return to assigned positions at CHU LAI.

d. Company F (Reinf).

- (1) Be prepared for helilift from HLZ SARDINE (BT 530032) at L-l.
- (2) Land at L-hour in HLZ BULL (BS 485910).
- (3) On order conduct search and clear operation eastward within left (north) zone of En Sector. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (4) Secure HLZ WHITE (BS 520930).
- (5) Be prepared to retract from HLZ WHITE (BS 520930) at approximately 281700H for return to assigned positions at CHU LAI.
- e. 3d Sqd, 2d Sec. 106nmRR Plat. General support of operation. Follow in trace of Company F.
- f. 4th Sqd, 2d Sec. 8lmm Mortar Plat. General support of operation. Follow in trace of Company F.
- g. Reserve 1st Plat, Company G.
 - (1) Follow in trace of Company F in left (north) zone.
 - (2) Be prepared for employment anywhere within Bn Sector as required.
 - (3) Provide rear area security.
- h. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Rules of Engagement no change.

UNCLASECRET



- (2) Submit Sit Reps upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.
- (3) Control is right to left (north) during sweep operations.
- (4) Captured food supplies will not be destroyed. All usable supplies will be returned to Civilian Collection Point (BT 523044) for further distribution by the Civil Affairs Officer.
- (5) Captured weapons and military supplies will be turned into Bn S-2 upon return.
- (6) Rules of search no change. All search and seizure of Vietanemese civilians and buildings will be conducted by PF's.
- (7) No Fire Lines
 - (a) Limit of advance Road extending from north to south (BS 526939 to 524915). 3d Bn, 51st RVN Regt.
 - (b) Right (South) Boundary Stream bed extending northeast from (BS 488900 to 523915). 3d Marine Bn (RVN).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Uniform Utilities, Ballistic Helmet, Liners, Normal Arms, Cartridge Belts, Two Canteens, Jungle Kits.
- b. Ammunition
 - (1) I unit of fire per man plus I extra bandloeer per man.

 Two frag grenades per man. I yellow and I green smoke each rifle squad.
 - (2) M-79 24 rounds ea.
 - (3) 106mmRR

16 rds HEAT ea.

10 rds HEP-T ea.

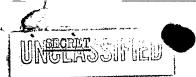
(4) 81mm Mortar

15 rds WP

15 rds HE (Med)

30 rds HE (Lt)

UNCLASSIFIED STORE



- c. One MCI per man/two canteens of water.
- d. Casualties Request immediate Med Evac on Bn Tac Net. Be prepared to mark pick up point with green/yellow snoke granades.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Initial CP location vicinity HLZ BULL.
- b. Mark front lines with alternate red and yellow air panels during air strikes.
- c. Operation code name LIEN KET-4
- d. Bn Tac Net 38.3
 Arty 27.8
 TAR 2196
 81mm Mortar 46.5

e. Visual Signals (Snoke) IAW 3d Mar Div SOF.

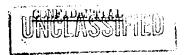
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~ **%** {

ANNLX:

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special



BUXXXXX

20 Battalion, 4th Marines (Heini) CHU LAI, VIETNAM 051400H July 1965

Operation Order 6-65 Operation Snake II

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

Company G (-)(Reinf)

1stIt M. T. HENNEN

Ist Plat Reinf
2d Flat Reinf
Interpreter
FAC Tm
Arty FU Tm
2 Squads PF's (LY TIN District)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See Current lsums
- b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive pesture CHU LAI area. Supports operations of subordinate units.
 - (2) 3d Bn (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports operations of 4th Marines.
 - (3) LY TIN District Provides two squads PF's 0/0/00H 0/1800H.
- 2. MISSION. Company G (-)(Reinf) conducts combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements and supplies in vicinity Grid Squares 4603, 4604, 4504, 4403, 4503, 4502, 4703 and 4803 on 7 July 1965.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - a. Concept of operation. Company G (-)(Reinf) lands by helicopter in vicinity coordinates 468034, conducts combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, ambush and harbor sites and supplies along route indicated and is helilited back to defensive positions from Catrish III outpost, prior to 1800H.
 - b. Annex A (Operations Overlay).
 - c. Company G (-)(Reint)
 - (1) Land in HLZ vic coordinates 468034 at 070730R.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 2



- (2) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Return to helicopter pick up point Catfish Lil outpost vic coordinates 487036 prior to 071800H.

a. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Pick up 2 squads PF troops vic AN TAN Hamlet coordinates 500066 prior to 070700N/
- (2) Rules of engagement no change.
- (3) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
- (4) Marines will not enter or search Vietnamese houses nor question VCS prisoners.
- (5) Previoue Spot Reports of current activity upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter until return.

4. LOGISTICS.

- a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, normal arms.
- b. Ammunitien One unit of fire per man.
- c. mmergency mvacuation/Resupply LIAW SOP via Bn Tac Net.

5. COMMANU AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

- a. CP lecations remain the same.
- b. Patrol code name Snake II
- c. Bn Tac Net 38.3 Cenduct of fire Net - 27.8 TAR Net - 2196

d. Visual signals (Smeke) - TAWASOP.

J. R. FISHER
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

H. BLAIR

Major, USMC

5**–**3

UNDERSONAL CONTRIBUTION CONTRIBUTION Ŷ

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalien, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIETNAM 081000H July 1965

Operation Flan 9-65 Operation Jethre

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6757111, 6757 IV (b) 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) Frag Order #8 ef 270800H June 1965

Time hone: H

Task Organization

Company H (-) (Reinf)

letLt H. K. JENNKINS

lst ilat (Reinf)
2d Plat (Reinf)
Interpreter
FAC 'm
Arty FO 'Im
2 Squads PF's (BINH SON District)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy ferces. See Current Isums
- b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Haintains defensive pesture CHU LAI area. Supports eperations of subordinate units.
 - (2) Artillery 3d En (Keinf), 12th Marines Supports operations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) Air MAG-12, provides air supp rt of Marines operations South VIETNAM.
 - (4) BIGH SON District Prevides 2 squads PF/PAT's 100600H to 101800H.
- 2. BIC. I.N. Company H (-)(Reinf) conducts a combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, supplies and equipment in vicinity GS 5103, 5003, 5004, 4904, 4804, 4704, 4703, 4803, 4903.

3. ENECUTION.

- a. Concept of operation. Company H (-)(Reinf) commences movement from position with two reinforced plateens and two squads of BINH SON District PAT's/rF's, conducts combat patrol to mearch out and destroy VC units, emplacements, ambush and herbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of this patrol they will return to their positions prior to 101800H.
- b. Coordinating instructions. Conduct wenter patral along mente indicated

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
Tab 3

CONKLULATIAL

- (1) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay)
- (2) Two squads of PF's will be delivered to your position prior to departure (100600H).
- (3) Rules of engagment no change.
- (4.) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
- (5) Farines will not enter er search Vietnamese heuses ner question VCS prisoners
- (6) Provide Spot Reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).

4. ABERTSTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, normal arms.
- b. Armunition One unit of fire per men.
- c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply IAW SOP via Hn Tac Not.

5. CON AND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. CP locations remain the same.
- b. Patrel code name Jethro
- c. In Tac Net 33.3 Conduct of fire Net - 27.8 TAR Net - 2196
- d. Visual signals (Smoke) IAW 3d Mar Div SOP.

J. R. FISHER
Lieutement Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANGE XI

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. BLATR Major, USMC S-3

UNGLASSIFIE

Company Tipe

2d Bettalion, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU AAI, VIETWAM 071400H July 1965

(per tien such 8-65 Operation Homer

Ref: (a) Mar: VIDTRAM 1:50,000, AND 1701, Sheets 6757111, 6757 1V (b) AND Marknes (-) (Reinf) Frag Order #8 ef 270800H June 1965

Timo lone: H

lask (remission)

Co. 114 ! (-) (Roint)

lett H. K. JEMBAIN.

lst list (heinf)
2d list (heinf)
Interpretor
170 Im
Inty to Im
2 Boundo Fr's (BIR: 10H District)

1. 5149/43/11.

- a. phony forces. See Current laws
- b. reachely forces.
 - (1) Lth Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive pesture ON LAI tree. Superite specitions of subordinate units.
 - (2) Artillery 3d Hn (Reinf), 12th Harines Sup. orto operations of 4th Harines (Reinf).
 - (3) Air MAR-16, provides air support of Marines operations fouth VICTHAM.
 - (4) Fills but District Provides 2 squads PF/PAT's 120600H to 121800H.
- 2. Filedon. Company H (-)(Reinf) conducts combat patrel to scarch out and destroy VC units, englacements, supplies and equipment in vic GS 5197, 5097, 5098, 5198, 5298, 5397, 5398, 5497, 5498 en 12 July 1965.
- 3. 1./1.03/11/16.
 - Concept of speration. Company H (-) (Reinf) lands two reinferced photoens and two squads of RIM: Soft District PAT's/F's in vic coordinates 511971, conducts cambet patrol to search out and destrey VC units, emplacements, ambush and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol all units are helilifted back to defensive positions from vicinity of coordinates 549983 prior to 121800H.
 - b. Annex A (Operations Overlay)
 - c. Coerainsting instructions.
 - (1) he prepared to be helilifted from Bullfish II 12 (517041) to land in vicinity coordinates 511971 at 120700H.

UNGLASSALINI

Tala 4

CUMPIO MADILL

- (2) Tenduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (3) He prepared to be helilifted from vicinity coordinates 549983 back to Bullish HLZ (517041) prior to 121800H.
- 4. AD HALL THAT IN AND LAGISTICS.
 - a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, normal arms.
 - b. As unition One unit of fire per man.
 - c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply 1AH SOP via in Tac Net.
- 5. CUSSIND AND CUSSIONICATIONS ELECTRORICS.
 - a. CF locations remain the same.
 - b. Patrol code name Homer
 - c. Bn Tec Net 38.3
 Cenduct of fire Net 27.8
 TAR Net 2196
 - d. Visual signals (Smoke) IAN 3d Mar Div SOF.

J. R. FISHER Lieutement Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Commanding

Aldika):

A - Operations (Worlay

picthibution: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. MAIR Major, US.C 5-3

2

UNCLASSIFICAL

CONFIDENCIAL

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIETRAM 061700H July 1965 glung

letLt C. F. PRUESS

Operation Plan 7-65 Operation Bertha

(a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6757III, 6757IV (b) 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800 June 1965

Time Zone: H

MIASION DIVERTED

Com Indis 12 godg.

Task Organization:

Company F (-) (Reinf)

lst Plat (Reinf) 2d Plat (Reinf) Interpreter FAC Tm Arty FO Tm 2 Squads PF/PAT's (BINH SON District)

1. Situation.

Enemy forces. See Current Isums

Friendly forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive posture CHU LAI area. Supports operations of subordinate units.
- (2) Artillery 3d Bn (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports operations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
- (3) Air MAG-16, provides air support of Marine operations South VIETNAM.
- BINH SON District Provides 2 squads PF/PAT's 090600H to 091800H.
- 2. Mission. Company F (-) (Reinf) conducts combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, supplies and equipment in vic GS 5295, 5296, 5396, 5497 and 5597 on 9 July 1965.

3. Execution.

- Concept of operation. Company F (-)(Reinf) lands two reinforced platoons and two squads of BINH SON District PAT's/PF's in vic coordinates 464958, conducts combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, ambush and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol all units are helilifted bank to defensive positions from vicinity of coordinates 554976 prior to 091800H.
- b. Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- o. Coordinating instructions.



Tal 5

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Be prepared to be helilifted from Sardine HLZ (530032) to land in vicinity coordinates 521957 at 090730H.
- (2) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Be prepared to be helilifted from vicinity coordinates 556977 back to Sardine HLZ (530032) prior to 091800H.
- 4. Administration and Logistics.
 - Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, normal arms.
 - b. Ammunition One unit of fire per man.
 - c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply IAW SOP via Bn Tac Net.
- 5. Command and Communications-Electronics.
 - a. CP locations remain the same.
 - b. Patrol code name Bertha
 - c. Bn Tac Net 38.3 Conduct of fire Net - 27.8 TAR Net - 2196
 - d. Visual signals (Smoke) IAW 3d Mar Div SOP.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. BLAIR Major, USMC S-3

CONTENTAL INCIDENT



24-Im, 4th-Marines CHU LAI, VIETNAM 121400H July 1965

Operation Plan 10-65 Operation Babs

Ref: (a) Map: VlkTNAM 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6757III, 6757IV
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H June 1965

Time Lone: H

Task Organization:

Company G (-)(Reinf)

lettt M. T. HEHNEN

lst Plat (Reinf)
2d flat (Reinf)
2 Squads PF's (LY TIN District)
Interpreter
FAC Tm
Arty FO Tm

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See Current launs
- b. friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive pesture CHU LAI area. Supports operations of subordinate units.
 - (2) Artillery 3d Bn (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports operations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) Air MAG-12, provides air support of Marines operation South VIETNAM.
 - (4) LY TIN District Prevides 2 squads PF/PAT's 140600H to 141800H.
- 2. MISSION. Company G (-)(Reinf) conducts a combat patrol to search out and destrey VC units, emplecements, supplies and equipment in vicinity GS (BT 4902, 4802, 4702, 4703, 4704, 4804, 4904, 490 5004, 5104) on 14 July 1965.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation. Company G (-)(Reinf) lands two reinforced plateons and two squads of LY TIN district PF's in vicinity (BT 496026), conducts combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, ambush and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol all units are trucked back to defensive positions from vicinity of coordinates (BT 504043) prior to 141800H.



Table

Cliffws. Line

b. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Be proposed to be helilifted from Carp LZ (BT 517056) to land in vicinity coordinates (BT 492026) at 140700H.
- (2) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Be prepared to be trucked from vicinity (BT 504043) back to defensive positions prior to 141700H.
- (4) Two squads of PF's will be delivered to your position prior to apparture 140630H.
- (5) Rules of engagement no change.
- (6) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
- (7) Merines will net enter er search Vietnamese heuses ner questien VCS priseners.
- (8) Provide spet reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, nermal arms.
- b. Ammunition One unit of fire per man.
- c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply LAW SOP via Bn Tac Net.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- w. CP locations remain the same.
- b. Patrol code name Babs
- c. En Tac Net 38.3 Conduct of fire Net - 27.8 TAR Net - 2196
- d. Visual signals (Smake) IAW 3d Mar Div SOP.

J. R. FISHER
Lieutenant Celenel, U.S. Marine Cerps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operations Overlay

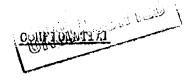
<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>: Special

OFFICIAL:

i,

J. H. ELAIR Major, USNC, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



2d Bn, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIMINAM 121630H July 1965

Operation Flan 12-65 Operation Jerry

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 1701, Sheets 6757III, 6757IV (b) 4th Marines (-)(keinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H June 1965

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

Company H (-) (Meinf)

Capt to W. JEWIN

lst Fist (Meinf) 2d Flat (Meinf) FAC Tm Arty FO Tm

- 1. SITUATION.
 - a. memy forces. See Current launs
 - b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive pesture CHU LAI area. Supports operations of subordinate units.
 - (2) Artillery 3d Bn (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports elerations of Ath Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) Air MAG-12, provides air support of Marine operations in South VIETNAM.
- 2. FISSICA. Company # (-)(Reinf) conducts a combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, supplies and equipment in vicinity GS (BT 5101, 5100, 5200, 5399, 5398, 5498, 5499) on 15 July 1965.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - a. Concept of operations. Co # (-)(Reinf) is lifted by LVT to vicinity of coordinates (BT 517022) from here they will conduct a patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, ambush and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol all units will be trucked back from vicinity coordinates (BT 565993) to their defensive positions prior to 151800H.
 - b. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Le prepared to be lifted by LVT from vicinity (BT 528034) to position vicinity (BT 517022) at 150700H.
 - (2) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay).
 - (3) Be prepared to be trucked from vicinity (BT 565993) back to defensive positions prior to 151800H.

Tak 7

GENTLLATIAL

- (4) Rules of engagement no change.
- (5) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
- (6) Marines will not enter or search Vietnamese houses nor question VCS prisoners.
- (7) Provide spet reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
 - a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, nermal arms.
 - b. Ammunition One unit of fire per man.
 - c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply IAW SOP via En Tac Net.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
 - a. Cr lecations remain the same.
 - b. Patrol code name Jerry
 - c. Pn Tac Net 38.3 Conduct of fire Net - 27.8 TAR Net - 2196
 - d. Visual signals (Smcke) IAW 3d Mar Div SOF.

J. H. FISHER Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operati ns Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. BLAIR Major, USMC S-3

2





20 fm, 4th merines (heinf)
USU bel, Vietham
1306000 July 1905

Operation Flan 13-55 Operation Heat

nof: (a) Map: vietnam 1:50,000, and 1/01, Sheets 6757111, 67571V (b) ath marines (-)(Meinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H dune 1965

Turke zone: n

Task or anications

con 1-/ heari

latit n. J. Jnikihi

lst .lst (meanl) 2d last (meanl) 1/C an Arty 14 lm

i. <u>li i</u>

- w. Thesy forces. See Current launs
- b. irichaly forces.
 - (1) ath marines (ficini) Maintains assensive posture thu LAI area.
 - (2) Artillery 3a mm (Heinf), 12th Aurines supports operations of Ann marines (neithf).
 - (3) Air mf(-12, provides close air support for this operation.
- VC units, company n (-)(heinf) conducts a conset patrol to search out and destroy VC units, confidents, amplifies and equipment in vicinity 08 (BT 4998, 5098, 5097, 5197, 5198, 5298, 5109) on 16 July 1905.
- 3. 11 (11 have
 - Lance to fiver-tien. Company H (-) (Reinf) Lands two reinterces plateons to vicinity (ET 497996), conducts combat patrol to search out and destroy to units, en accelents amough and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along reate indicated. Upon completion of the patrol units are neillifted back to actensive positions from vicinity of coordinates (Et 513004) prior to 1818000H.
 - b. to reincting instructions.
 - (1) he prepared to be netilifted from Bullfish II (ET 517041) to land in vicinity coordinates (ET 497990).
 - (2) Conduct combat patrol miong route indicated in Annex & (Operations (Vorlay).
 - (b) he prepared to be nellilifted back from vicinity (BF 513004) to defensive positions prior to 1618008.
 - (4) hules of entagement ne change.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tah YA

Charles I a

- (5) Every eilert will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
- (6) marines will not enter er search Vietnamese heuses ner questien VCS priseners.
- (7) Provide spot reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).
- 4. Date Total Bad rallito.
 - a. Oniform and equipment Neimet, certriage belt, 2 canteens, nermal arms.
 - b. Ar moithen One unat of fire per man.
 - c. Priory ency nvicustion/kesup, ly law SUP via En Tac Net.
- 5. U. COAL BUILDATIONS-LIECTRONICS.
 - a. C locations remain the same.
 - b. Patrol cace name Heat
 - c. in Tac ket 38.3 Cenduct of fire ket - 27.8 In a ket - 2198
 - u. Visual signals (tmake) 1AW 3d Mar Div SUF.

J. H. FISHER
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Harine Corps
Commanding

FHJX:

A - Open thems (Werlay

14. 4. Pint I: Special

CIFICILE

J. H. B. Alik Major, US. C S-2

2

CONFIDENTIAL



2d Bn, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIETNAM 131130H July 1965

Operation than 14-05 Operation Skunk

Ref: (c) 13.p: Viii. b. 1:50,000, ABS 1701, Sheets \$757111, \$7571V (b) Atherines (-)(heinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H June 1965

Time hone: E

Task or shisation:

<u> (-) (neimi)</u>

1stLt M. T. HEHNER

low . Let (Reinf) 20 . Let (Heinf) FRO Ma Arty FO Tm

1. 2010 13 1.

- e. Mery ferces. See Current 1sums
- b. Friendly lerced.
 - (1) Ath Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive posture CHU LAT area. Supports operations of subordinate units.
 - (2) Artitlery 3d Bn (Reinf), 12th marines Supperts operations of Ath harines (Reinf).
 - (3) Air REG-12 provides close air support for this operation.
- 2. Milk. Co G (-)(Reinf) conducts a combat patrol to search out and destrey VC units, emplacements, supplies and equipment in vicinity GS (PT 4803, 4703, 4603, 4502, 4602, 4702, 4802) on 17 July 1965.
- 3. ExtCUTI E.
 - 2. Concept of operation. Co G (-)(Moinf) lands two reinforces plateens in vicinity (BT 484029), conducts combat patrol to search out and costron VC units, explacements, ambush and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol units are nelilifican back to defensive positions from vicinity (BT 486036) prior to 171800H.
 - b. Correinsting instructions.
 - (1) Be proper a to be helilifted from Carp (BT 513047) to land in vicinity (BT 484029).
 - (2) Conduct combet patrol along reute indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay).
 - (3) he prepared to be helilifted back from vicinity (BT 486036) to detensive positions prior to 17180045
 - (4) Imles of engagement no change.

CONTURNATION 7249

CONFIDE TIAL

- (5) Every effort will be made to avera incidents with civilians and the prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and preperty.
- (6) Marines will not enter or search Vietnamese houses nor question $V(\mathbb{C})$ prisoners.
- (7) Previde spot reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).
- 4. ADAILS IN TICH AND LOGICTICS.
 - a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge bolt, 2 canteens, normal arms.
 - b. Administion One unit of fire per men.
 - c. Margancy Evacuation/Resupply IAW SOP via En Tac Not.
- 5. COLEGEN SEN COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICE.
 - a. OF locations recain the same.
 - b. Patrol code name Skunk
 - c. In Techet 38.3 Genouet of fire act - 27.8 Tall Ret - 2196
 - d. Visual signals (Smake) IAN 3d Mar Div bOt.

J. R. FISHER Lieutenant Colonel, J.S. Marine Corps Commanding

AINEX:

A - Open tions overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. BLAIK Major, USIC S-3

2

CONFIDENTIAL.

FILE

24 Battelienl 4th Marines (hein) CHU AAI, VIETNAM 196780H July 1965

theration law 19-65 (peration CHE CE

hef: (a) hep: vi-ToAM 1:50,000, AMS 1701, shests 6737111, 67571V (b) Ath Serines (-)(Reinf) Freg Order #8 of 2/0800H June 1965

Tirie cone: R

Ten relieffer

10 1 (-/(min))

latit H. k. Jakkins

lst : Let (Meinf) 2d : Let (Meinf) Arty FO Tm

1. Didnit i.

4 . newy forces. . ee Current 188188

- b. triesdly forces.
 - (1) Ath Barines (Reinf) Kaintains cofonsive posture CHU LAI erea.
 - (2) Artillery 3d In (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports everations of Lth Marines (Reinf).
 - (5) Table provides close air support for this operation.
- 2. 101. Up H (-)(Roinf) conducts a deabst patrol to search out aid destrict to units, on incoments, supplies and equipment in vicinity of (B1 4199, 4800, 4801, 4802, 4703, 4803, 4903) at 211630H.
- 3.
 - c. Cance t of everytiens to H (*) (Reinf) lands with two reinforced plateens conduct a combat patrel to search out and destroy VC units, explications, asbusy and harbor sites and supplies and equipment plan ecologisted route aroping off squass at vicinity of these positions to establish embushes: (BT 485016, a91625, 463622, 452636, act (24, 477026). At 2206001 to 2207001 all elements will reasescable vicinity (BI 479633) and when all anomabled will nove from this positions by feet to their sefensive positions prior to 2206301.
 - b. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) he properse to be helilifted from vicinity (Br 513047) at 2110009 to Lena vicinity (BT 486000).
 - (2) Consuct combat patrol along route indicates in Annex A (operations Overlay) commencing 2116004.

C. W. AVENTIAL

Tal. 10

100 100 100 100

- (3) Rules of on alement no change.
- (4) very effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilians life and preparty.
- (5) Marines will not enter or search Vietnumene houses nor question Vil prisoners.
- (6) revise apat reports of ourrent activity (every 35 minutes).
- - E. chalero and equalment nelmet, ourtridge belt, 2 canteens, nermal ards.
 - b. Anation the unit of fire per asn.
 - c. commission of two custion/Hesupply IAW SOP wis in tac Not.
- 5. Un own of the total Color Assessment Color to 1100.
 - L. Or locations remain the Bane.
 - b. : Etral code name CHANCE
 - c. in the ket 38.3 tendect of fire Net - 27.8 1 Clet - 2196
 - d. Visusa rignals (Smene, 14% ja Mer Div . G.

J. R. Plinck identenant Colonel, U.S. Harine Corps Commending

A = operation versay

Military Cociel

1011:

d. H. Karan Muğur, bahü 1.-3

2

CULTURALIZATI

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

24 Battalien, 4th Harines (Rein) CHU LAI, VIETNAM 171336H July 1965

Operation Flom 18-65 Operation TEDDY BEAR

kef: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 1701, Sheets 6757111, 67571V (b) 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H June 1965

Time Zone: H

Tesk Organization:

Co F (-)(keinf)

L+ CF PREMAS Capt & W. 22DIN

lst Plat (Reinf) 20 Plat (Reinf) Arty FO Ta

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy ferces. See Current Isums
- b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) Ath Harines (Reinf) Maintains defensive pesture CHU LAI area. Supports operations of subordinate units.
 - (2) Artillery 3d Bn (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports operations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) FMAN provides close air support for this operation.
- 2. <u>MISSION</u>. Co F (-)(Reinf) conducts a night combat patrol to search out and destrey VC units, emplacements, supplies and equipment in vicinity GS (BT 5100, 5199, 5198, 5298, 5398, 5498).

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of operation. Co f (-)(Reinf) lands 2 reinforced plateens in vicinity (BT 509998), conducts a combat patrol to search out and destroy, VC units, emplacements, ambush and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol all units are to move by foot to vicinity CC (BT 565996) on Route fl where they will be trucked back to their defensive positions prior to 250706H.
- b. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Be prepared to be helilifted from Sardine (BT 530032) at 191600H to land vicinity coerdinates (BT 509998).

<u>OCNFIDENTIAL</u>

Tabill

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Move along designated route to position vicinity (BT 517999) and harbor until 292200H.
- (3) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay) commencing 2922001.
- (4) Be prepared to be trucked back from vicinity (BT 565996) to defensive positions prior to 380736H.
- (5) Upon reaching vicinity (RT 549989) you will harbor there till first light then move along designated route to be trucked back to defensive positions.
- (6) Rules of engagement no change.
- (7) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilians life and property.
- (2) Thrines will not enter or search Vietnamese houses nor question VCS priseners.
- (9) Provide spot reports of current activity (every 36 minutes).

4. ALMINISTRATION AND LUGISTICS.

- a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, nermal arms.
- b. Ammunition One unit of fire per man.
- c. Emergency Evecuation/Resupply IAN SOP via Bn Tac Net.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
 - a. CP locations remain the same.
 - b. Patrol code name TEDDY ESAR
 - c. Pr. Tac Not 38.3 Conduct of fire Not - 27.8 TAR Not - 2196
 - d. Visual signals (Smoke) IAW 3d Mar Div SOP.

J. R. FISHER
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANILX

A - Operations Overlay <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>: Special OFFICIAL:

J. H. BLAIR Majer, USMC S=3

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalien, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIETNAM 191238H July 1965

Operation Plan 20-65 Operation GRUNT

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 1701, Sheets 6757III, 6757IV (b) 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) Frag Order #8 of 270890H June 1965

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

Co E (-) (Reinf)

Capt J. W. LEDIN

lst Plat (Reinf) 2d Plat (Reinf) Arty FO Tm

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enery forces. See Current Isuas
- b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive pesture CHU LAI area. Supports eperations of subordinate units.
 - (2) Artillery 3d En (Reinf), 12th Harines Supports operations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) FMAW prevides close air support for this operation.
- 2. MISSICH. Co E (-)(Reinf) conducts a night combat patrol/ambushes to search out and destroy VC units, emplecements, supplies and equipment in vicinity of GS (BT 4602, 4603, 4702, 4703) on 23, 24 July 1965.

3. EXECUTION.

Concept of operation. Co E (-)(Reinf) lifts 2 reinforced plateons via IVT to position vicinity (BT 499932) conducts a combat patrol and establishes ambushes to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, ambush and harbor sites and supplies and equipment along route indicated. From dismount point Co & will move to vicinity (BT 471030) and establish a harbor site at 232030H until 240330H searching out GS (BT 4602, 4603, 4702, 4703) and establishing ambushes during this time. At 240330H Co E moves to positions (BT 458021) by 24060H. At 060CH they move along route designated to vicinity (BT 506045) where they will be trucked back to defensive positions.

b. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Be prepared to be lifted via LVT from vicinity (BT 530032) at 231600H to position vicinity (BT 499032).
- (2) Hove along designated route in partitions whichire (27:637999) and harden muchik 2322201x as indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay) commencing 231600H.

Tr. 6 12

- (3) Be prepared to be trucked back from vicinity (BT 506045) to defensive positions prior to 241100H.
- (4) nules of engagement no change.
- (5) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents mk with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilians life and property.
- (6) Marines will not enter or search Vietnamese houses nor question VCS prisoners.
- (7) Frevide spot reports of ourrent activity (every 30 minutes).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
 - a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, normal arms.
 - b. Aw unition One unit of fire per man.
 - c. Emergency avacuation/Resupply IAW SCP via Bn Tac Net.
- 5. COLMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-SILECTRONICS.
 - a. CP locations remain the same.
 - b. Fatrel code name GMUNT
 - c. In Two Net 38.3 Conduct of Fire Net - 27.8 T/R Net - 2196

d. Visual signals (Gracke) - IAW 3d Har Div SOP.

J. R. FISHER
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXI

A - Operations Overlay <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. LLAIR Major, USMC S-3

FILE

COLFID ATTAL

2d Esttalion, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIETNAM 231905H July 1965

Operation Pasn 21-65 Operation FREDIA

Ref: (a) 1mp: Violation 1:50,000, AMS 1701, Sheets 6757111, 67571V (b) 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H June 1965

Time sene: H

Task Organization:

Co H (-) (Reinf)

lettt H. K. JENKINS

1st Flat (Reinf)
2d Flat (Reinf)

- 1. <u>51797.71...</u>.
 - a. the y forces. See Current Ismas
 - b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th larines (Reinf) Maintains defensive posture CHU LAI area.
 - (2) Artiliery 3d Ba (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports operations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) Air MAG-12 provides close air support for this operation.
- 2. <u>150510N</u>. Co H (-) (Reinf) conducts a combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, employeements, supplies and equipment in vicinity GS (RT 5303, 5302, 5202, 5201, 5301, 5300, 5499, 5399, 5298, 5199, 5100, 5101) at 241630.
- 3. EABCUTION.
 - s. Concept of operation. Co H (-) (Reinf) with 2 reinforced plateons conducts a conduct patrol to search out and destroy VC units, captacements, amoush and harbor sites and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol all units are lifted by LVT back to their defensive positions from vicinity of coordinates (BT 517019) prior to 251260H.
 - b. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) he prepared to be lifted by LVTfrom vicinity (BT 513047) at 24,1600H to vicinity (BT 529034).

- (2) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Be prepared to be lifted by LVT back from (BT 517019) to defensive positions prior to 251200H.
- (4) hules of engagement no change.
- (5) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
- (6) Marines will not enter or search Vietnamese houses mor question VCS prisoners.
- (7) Provide spet reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Uniferm and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, nermal arms.
- b. Ammunition ene unit of fire per man.
- c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply IAN SEE SOP via Em Tac Net.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-RESCTRONICS.

- a. Ci locations remain the same.
- b. Petrol code name FREDIA
- c. Bn Tec Net 38.3 Conduct of fire Net - 27.8 TAR Net - 2196
- d. Visual signals (Smoke) IAW 3d Mar Div SOP.

J. R. FISHER Lioutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. BLAIR Major, USMC S-3 CONFIDENTIAL.

FILE

24 Battaliem, 4th Marines (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIETNAM 251100H July 1965

Operation Plan 22-65 Operation LIZA

Ref: (a) Map: VILINAH 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheete 6757III, 6757IV (b) Ath Harinos (-)(Roinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H June 1965

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

Co F (-) (Reinf)

letit C. F. PRHUKSS

1st Plat (Reinf)
2d Plat (Reinf)

- 1. SITUATION.
 - a. Enemy ferces. See Current Isums.
 - b. Friendly forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive pesture CHU LAI area.
 - (2) Artillery 3d Bm (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports operations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) FMAW provides close air support for this operation.
- 2. EISSION. Co F (-)(Reinf) conducts a combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, supplies and equipment in vicinity GS (BT 5199, 5198, 5298, 5100, 5101), at 261600H.
- 3. ELECUTION.
 - a. Concept of operation. Co F (-)(Reinf) lands 2 reinforced plateens in vicinity (BT 511992), conducts a combat patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements ambush and harbor sites, and supplies and equipment along route indicated. Upon completion of the patrol all units are helilifted back to their defensive positions from vicinity of coordinates (BT 516018) prior to 271908H.
 - b. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Be prepared to be helilifted from Bullfish II (BT 517641) at 261660H to land vicinity coordinates (BT 511992).
 - (2) Conduct combat patrol along route indicated in Annex A (Operation Overlay).
 - (3) He prepared to be helilifted back from vicinity (BT 516018) to defensive positions prior to 271663H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 14

- (4) Riles of engagement ne change.
- (5) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
- (6) Marines will not enter er search Vietnamese heuses mer questien VCS priseners.
- (7) Previde spot reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
 - a. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, normal arms.
 - b. Amaunition One unit of fire per man.
 - c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply IAW SOP via Bn Tac Not.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
 - a. CP locations remain the same.
 - b. Petrol code name LIZA
 - c. Bn Tac Net 38.3

 Genduct of fire Net 27.8

 TAR Net 2196
 - d. Visual signals (Smoke) IAW 3d Mar Div SOr.

J. R. FISHER
Lieutement Colonel, U.S. Harine Corps
Commanding

AUNELL

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

UFFICIAL:

J. H. BLAIR Majer, USMC S-3 Clas Lire Tike

11

2d Battalien, 4th Marinos (Reinf) CHU LAI, VIRTNAM 261188H July 1965

(peration lan 23-65 Operation HOMO

kef: (6) Mapt VIETRAM 1:50,030, AND 1701, Sheets 6757111, 67571V (b) 4th Marines (-)(Reinf) Frag Order #8 of 270800H June 1965

Time Zaner H

Teck organizations

Co Fi (-) (Rcinf)

letit H. K. JENKINS

1st Flat (Reinf)
2d Flat (heinf)

- 1. STAULTION.
 - a. hnery ferces. See Current Isuas.
 - b. Friendly ferces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (Reinf) Maintains defensive posture CHU LAL area.
 - (2) Artillery 3d Rn (Reinf), 12th Marines Supports *perations of 4th Marines (Reinf).
 - (3) FMAN prevides close air support for this eperation.
- 2. The harmonic of H (-)(heinf) conducts a combat paired to search out and destroy VC units, emplecements, supplies and equipment in vicinity QS (BT 5664, 4903, 4603, 4763, 4882, 4982, 5682, 5182, 5803, 5183) at 271888H.
- 3. 6 10 16 1 W. ..
 - a. Concept of exerction. Co H (-)(Reinf) with 2 reinforced plateans in conducts a complete patrol to search out and destroy VC units, emplacements, embush and harbor sites and supplies and equipment along route insidated. Upon completion of the patrol all units are to nove by foot back to their defensive positions vicinity coordinates (BT 511019), prior to 280900H.
 - b. Corremating instructions.
 - (1) Here by feet from vicinity coordinates (BT 503041) at 271806H sleng assigned route.
 - (2) Conduct combat patrel along route indicated in Annex A (Operations verlay).
 - (3) Neve by feet to defensive positions (BT 511639) prior to 286900H.
 - (4) hules of engagement no change.

- (5) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians and to prevent unnecessary destruction of civilians life and property.
- (6) Marines will not enter or search Vietnamese houses nor question VCS priseners.
- (7) Frevide spet reports of current activity (every 30 minutes).

4. AD ANT TRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- s. Uniform and equipment Helmet, cartridge belt, 2 canteens, normal aras.
- b. Ammunition One unit of fire per man.
- c. Emergency Evacuation/Resupply IAW SOP via Ha Tac Not.

5. COM AND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Or lecations remain the same.
- b. Patrel code name ROMO
- c. Bn Tac Net 38.3 Conduct of Fire Net - 27.8 TAR Net - 2196
- d. Visual signals (Smoke) IAN 34 Mar Div SOF.

J. R. FISHER Lieutement Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Communding

ANNE /

A - Operations Overlay

DI: THIRDTACN: Special

OFFICIAL:

J. H. BLAIR Major, USMC S-3

2

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) 3d Marine Division c/o FPO, San Francisco, 95601

3/WJR/wph 3100 3 Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Contanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: weekly Operations Summary, for period of 260800 to 030800H

Ref: (a) Div0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Summary

(2) Situation Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are hereby submitted.

W. J. REILLY
By cirection

WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY

1. Operations

- company on the combat outpost line, two rifle companies abreast on the MLR and one company in reserve/defensive position thed in with 1st En, 4th Marines. Improvement of defensive positions on the OPLR continues, conducts counter guerrilla operations through aggressive combat patrols, ambushes, sweeps and counter guerrilla operations while maintaining close liaison with nVN, Popular Forces and hamlet chiefs through interpreters and liaison officers.
- b. Company H conselicated and continued to improve their assigned defensive positions. Companies E, F, 5 and H, conducted days and night combat/recon patrois as assigned, executed sweeps and screening operations as assigned and established ambushes as directed.

(1) Operations by Unit

- (a) On 26 June Company E reported hearing noises near their position, illumination was used and at one time a man was seen running from their positions a frag grenade was thrown with negative results. Company E conducted a Company (-) operation, details in after action report of 2/ June. Company E reported no night activity on 27-28 June1 On 29 June Company E reported one Marine being hit by a rock thrown into his position; illumination grenade was thrown, challenge made, frag grenade thrown with negative results. On 30 June, I and 2 July, Company E reported no night activity.
- (b) company r reported no night activity on 20-2/ June. On 29 June Company r reported hearing noises at coordinates 528034; two illumination grenades were threwn with negative results. On 28 and 30 June Company r reported no activity in their sector. On the night of 1 July Company r was hit by a force of 10-2000 in their defensive positions.

 Numerous 81mm mortar illumination rounds were fired. Small arms and grenades were received by Company r, one friendly WIA, one enemy Karr for full details see after action report. Also on 1 July Company r conducted a sweep of village at 517032. There were no difficuties and two VCS were apprecended.
- (c) Company G reported no activity on the OPIR on 20 thru 28 June. On 29 June Company G switched positions with Company H from 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037 and 491030 to 517057. On the night of 28-29 June Company G received sniper fire into their position, illumination was used with negative results. WP and frag grenade were also used after challenge with negative results. On 29 and 30 June and 1 and 2 July Company reported no activity in their sector.
- (d) On 26, 27 and 28 June Company H reported no activity in their sector. On 28 June Company H switched positions from 517057 to 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037 and 491036. On the night of 30 June Company H reported MG fire at azmidte 280° from their position at (532002). On the night

of 1 July clares were reported going off in Company n positions at 496036. No sightings were made. No activity was reported on 2 July 1965.

- (e) H&S Company continued to improve their defensive positions from 25 June to 2 July. No probes were encountered throughout the week. There were no sightings or contact throughout the week.
- (f) Za Plat, Co B, 3a Recon En continued to improve their defensive positions when not out on patrol. Patrols were run the greatest part of the week.
- (g) 2d Flat, Co C, 3d Tank En supported the En from 26 June to 3 July 1965. The heavy section was defensively employed on the En perimeter while the light section was employed defensively with Company F. On 30 June they conducted a route reconnaissance.
- (h) Zu Plat, 3d AT En was in support of the Bn from 26 June to 3 July 1965. The neavy section was defensively positioned within the En perimeter while the light section was defensively employed with Company F. Juring this period 2d Plat, 3d AT En conducted two route reconnaissance.
- (i) A detachment of LVT's from 20 Plat, Co A, 30 Amtrac Bn was used extensively on a daily basis for resupply and troop transportation and in defensive position within En perimeter.
- (j) HMM-365 provided legistical support, helicopter reconnaissance and troop transportation on a daily basis.
- (k) Zu Plat (-), Co B, 3u angineer Bn was employed daily to assist in improvement of defensive positions

(2) Patrols

- (a) Company E conducted a Co (-) operation on 26 June with no contact or sightings. On 28 June Co E conducted a squad sized night patrol with no contact. On 2 July Co E conducted a Co (-) sized sweep/operation in the southwestern sector of this Bn TAOR. Two VCS were apprehended during this sweep.
- (b) Company r conducted reinforced squad sized day patrols on 27, 29 June and 1 July. There was no contact or sightings made. On 20, 27, 28 June Co r conducted reinforced squad sized patrols and ambushes with no contact or sightings. Two squad sized night dembat patrols were cancelled on 2 July due to the ladk or aircraft. On 30 June Co conducted a Co (-) operation. During the course of this operation Co r was taken under fire twice by an estimated 5 VC. There were no casualties friendly or enemy.
- (c) Company G conducted squad sized night combat patrols on 26 and 28 dune. There was no sightings or contact on either of these patrols. Co G is conducting a Co (-) operation in the farthest portion of our sector of TAOR.

- (d) Company H conducted a squad sized day combat patrol with ne contact or sightings. On 26 June Co H (-) conducted an operation with ne contact or sightings.
- (e) Za Plat, Ce B, 3a Recon Bn was nelilited to vicinity of Hills 385 and 410 on 30 June for a four day period of patrelling, establishing ambushes and establishing of UP's. Numerous times during this period VC were spetted in small groups and taken under fire. On 1 July 1905, patrel received z casualties from enemy fire; three VC were killed in fire fight. Details of this patrol will reliew; at reporting time this patrol had not returned to this CF.
 - (3) wIA; 4 VC killea, I VC wounded.
 - (4) One (1909 model either hussian or Chinese).
 - (5) None

2. Training

- toward the application of skills required in their spheres of operations. Instruction was given by immediate supervisors concerning the individuals special skills in their MUS's. Valuable cross training was obtained by the rifle companies through the attachments of numerous supporting arms. The area of training covered during this period were: patrolling, scenting, establishment of ambush sites, field fortifications, tank infantry training, ofiensive tactics, defensive tactics, communications, motor transport and maintenance, employment of 81mm Mertars and 10mmRRR plateon, tanks, entes, artillery and helicopters, civil aliairs problems, staif planning, care and cleaning of weapons, terrain appreciation and effects of weather on tactics.
 - b. There were no training problems during this reporting period.

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalien, 4th Marines (Rein) 3d Marine Division ... c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/WJR/wph 3100 10 Jul 1965

Frem: Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) To:

Subj: Weekly Operations Summary, for period of 030800H to 100800H July 1965

(a) Div0 3100.1 Ref:

(1) Weekly Operations Summary uncl:

(2) Situation Overlay

(3) Company r Patrol Overlay

(4) Recon Patrel Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1), and (2) are hereby submitted.

> w. J. REILLY By cirection

Weekly Operations Summary

1. Operations

- a. 2d Rettalion, 4th Marines (Reinf) defended its assigned sector with one reinforced rifle company occupying the combat outpost line of resistance, three rifle companies abreast on the MLR and H&S Company providing a composite platcon as Battalian reserve. Improvement of defensive positions continued. The 2d Bettalich conducted counter guerrilla operations through aggressive combet petrols, ambushes, sweeps and counter guerrilla operations while maintaining close liaison with RVN, Popular Forces and village chiefs through interpreters and liaison officers.
- b. All companies consolidated and continued to improve their assigned defensive positions on the FEBA and COPL. Companies E, F, G and H conducted day and night combat and recon patrols as assigned, and established ambushes and executed sweeps and screening operations as assigned. Battalion Scouts conducted night combat patrols and ambushes as directed. H&S Company and attachments provided support as required. 2208

(1) Operations by Unit

- (a) Company E reported hearing noises 50 meters in front of their positions at BT 521039. They challenged, threw two illuminating grenades and received one incoming hand grenade which did not explode. At 2215H on 4 July, 5 men approached Co E positions at BT 516039 and delivered 20-30 rounds carbine fire. M-60 MG and M-14 fire was returned. VC broke contact and fled toward village vicinity BT 517033. Co m reported no activity in their sector of the FEBA on 5 July. On 6 July Co E moved from defensive positions on the FEBA vicinity BT 519039 to their present positions on the COPL. Co E reported no activity in their sector.
- (b) Company F reported observing 4 armed men moving south between read and railread tracks at BT 525035 at 032320H. Ce F challenged, threw illumination granades and fired M-79 rounds, granades and M-14 tracer rounds. Men scattered and ran toward BT 526043. At 040025H, Co r received 5-6 rounds incoming .30 caliber vicinity BT 523028. One body observed on defensive wire during 81 illumination was gone at 0100H. Co r reported trip flares set off in their sector on 5 July at 0130H and 0145H. No sightings reported. At OSOOH on 6 July one squad from Co F occupied the outpost vicinity BT 531005. On 9 July at 0320! and again at 0432, Co F heard noise BT 528034, challenged, threw illumination flare and threw hand grenade and saw man run acress highway #1 toward north. No other activity was reported in their sector on the rEBh.
- (c) On 5 July at 2150H, Co G observed 4 men approaching their position at BT 519056. They had negative results after challenging, illuminating and firing several rounds from M-14. On merning of 6 July Co G killed one man in their ambush site at BT 515062. On 6 July Co G moved from defensive positions vicinity BT 516056 to their present positions. See situation everlay. No other activity was reported within the Co G sector.

- (d) Co H reported no activity except for two lights observed in vicinity (BT 506025) on morning of 4 July. On 6 July Co H moved from the COPL to their present positions vicinity BT 519039. At 080342H, Co H commenced move to 3/3 positions on the FEBA where they provided area security while 3/3 conducted an operation to the south. Co H returned to their present positions at 082130H.
- positions on the defensive perimeter. 8lmm Mertar Plateen provided one section each in direct support of Companies E, F, G and H. 106mmRR Plateen provided one section each in direct support of Companies E, F and H and one section in general support. At 2205H on 3 July H&S Co observed 3 men in black approximately 20 yds inside of defensive wire in front of Bn CP perimeter at (BT 513040). They were challenged, illumination flare fired and M-LA and M-79 fired into area. Negative results. At 032320H at (BT 514039) a man was observed at defensive wire, he was challenged illumination was used, 2 frag grenades were thrown and man ran away. On morning of 4 July, H&S Co reported 3 trip flares set off and many noises around their positions. At 050012H a trip flare went off at (BT 517044). After challenging and illuminating area, frag grenade was thrown with negative results. At 050008H motor transport personnel heard noises at defensive wire near (BT 517044), challenged, illuminated area, and threw hand grenade with negative results.
- (f) Za Plat, Co U, 3d Recen En continued to consolidate and improve assigned defensive positions and they conducted day and night combat patrols as assigned.
- (g) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn was used in general support of the Battalien. The heavy section was employed on the Bn defensive perimeter forward of the Bn CP while the light section was employed on the defensive perimeter with Company F. On 5 July at OOOIH after challenging and using tank searchlight, a tank crew fired several bursts of .30 cal MG fire at 3 men moving in vicinity (BT 515041) with negative results.
- (h) 2d Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn used two Ontos in direct support of Company G, two Ontos in direct support of Company F, and one Ontos in general support in vicinity of Bn CP. Ontos supported two convoys to BlNH SON to pick up and deliver Popular Force troops in support of Company operations. The plateon conducted one route reconnaissance patrol.
- (i) A detachment of LVT's from 2d Plat, Co A, 3d Amtrac &n was used extensively on a daily basis for resupply and troop transportation and in defensive position within the Bn perimeter.
- (j) HNM-365 provided logistical support, helicopter reconnaissance and troop transportation on a daily basis.
- (k) 2d Plat (-), Co B, 3d Engineer Bn was employed daily to assist in improvement of defensive positions and construction of ammunition bunkers.

(2)	Patrels	Petrels Petrels						
	<u>unit</u>	Size	Туре	<u>Time</u>	Kemarks			
	3 July	1965						
	Co ti	Ce (-)	Cembat	030700H 031500H				
	Co F	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	032000H 040400H		,		
	æ eO	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	031630H 040530H				
	Co G	Plat (+)	Combat	031000H 051400H				
	4 July	1965						
	Co F	Co (-)	Combat	040730H 041500H				
	Co E	Sqa (+)	Night Combat	042145H 050345H				
	Ontes	Heavy Sec	Recen	041200H 041600H				
	5 July	1965		•				
	C⊕ B	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	052100H 060400H				
	Ce E	Sq d (+)	Night Combat	052000H 060300H		·		
	¢∙ F	Plat (+)	Cembat	050730H 051500H				
	H&S Scouts	Sqd	Combat	042200H 050530H				
	6 July 1965							
	Co F	Sqd (+)	Combat	060730H 061400H				
	Ce G	Sqd (+)	Combat	060700H 061430H				
	H&S scouts	Sqd (+)	Combat Night	062100H 070400H		·		
				3	. 1	enclosure	(1)	

7 July 1965									
Ue G	Cc (-)	Cembat	070700H 071600H						
2d Plat B Kecen	Plat	way/Night Combat	072030H 091700H	See overlay					
Ço F	Sqd (+)	Night Comba	t072030H 080430H						
Co E	Sqd (+)	Cembat	070700H 071500H	•					
H&S Sceuts	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	072000H 080400H						
8 July 1935									
H&P Secuts	Sqd (+)	Night Cembat	082030H 090615H						
Соь	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	082030h 0 9 06 15 h						
Co F	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	08213ŎH 09060OH						
Cc G	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	062100H 090500H						
9 July 1965									
Co H	Plat (+)	Combat	090930H 111500H						
Co G	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	092030H 100200H						
Co E	Sod (+)	Night Combat	090730H 100300H						
Co F.	Ce (-)	Combat	090730H 091700H	See overlay					
Cc F	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	092000H 100300H						

H&S Sqd (+) Night 092100H Scouts Combat 100600H 10 July 1965 Co H Co (-) Combat 100730H 101700H

- (3) Friendly: 2 KIA; 1 WIA VC: 1 KIA
- (4) Meane
- (5) None

2. Training

- a. Unit training was directed toward the application of skills required in successful completion of operations. The area of training covered during this reporting period included secuting, reconnaissance and combat patrolling, establishment of ambush sites, terrain appreciation and effects of weather on tactics, map reading, field fortifications, tank-infantry training, offensive tactics, defensive tactics, communications, care, cleaning and maintenance of weapons and equipment, personal hygiene and field sanitation, meter transport employment, 81mm Mortars, 105mmRR, and supporting arms, staff planning, and handling civil affairs problems. Scheduled lectures were given as fellews: rifle companies - reporting of information, use of compass at night, intersection and resection, conduct of ambushes, and claymore mines; Communications Plateon - radio equipment, wire equipment, message center leg, air proceedures and equipment failures; supply plateon - Class I through Class V supplies, marking, maintenance and sterage; 81mm Mertar Plateon - FO procedures, signo, m34A2 sight, gun drill, FDC procedures. Valuable cress training was obtained by the rifle companies through the attachment of numerous supporting arms.
 - b. There were no training problems during this reporting period.

HEAD UARTERS
2d Battalien, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division
c/e FPO, San Francisce, 96661

3/WJR/wph 3166 24 Jul 1965

From: Commending Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Weekly Operations Summary Overlay

Ref: (a) 4th Marines msg 221900H

Encl: (1) Situation Overlay

- 1. In accordance with reference a the fellowing report is submitted.
- a. 1 At 191949H Company G appretended 3 suspecious males vicinity (BT 518057). Turned over to collection point. Results unknown.
- b. 2 At 212320H Company E reported receiving 4 to 5 rounds carbine fire from vicinity (BT 524038). Two men were observed running. Company E fired 3 rounds M-14, 1 hand grenade and 2 illumination grenades both of which duds. Negative results.
- c. 3 At 236120H Company E reported receiving 1 incoming hand grenade from vicinity (BT 522038). Company E observed 1 man and threw 1 hand grenade with negative results.
- d. L At 232345H a patrol from Company H reported receiving automatic weapons fire and I hand grenade from vicinity (BT 506020). Fire was returned and they observed 5 men running south. They believe they hit 2 VC.
- e. 5 At 240116H an ambush from Company H fired several rounds small arms at one man vicinity (BT 506020). It is believed that the VC was hit. At first light a check of the area was made with negative results.
- f. 6 At 172140H Company G reported sighting 2 figures vicinity (BT 509045) fired 16 rounds M-14 with negative results.
- E. 7 At 172214H Company G received 6-8 rounds carbine fire from vicinity (ET 507048). Company G returned fire with negative results.
- h. 8 At 180115H Company G reported receiving 2 rounds carbine fire from vicinity (BT 505047). No firewas returned.

i. 9 - (n er about 201700H July 1965, PFC Orville L. RUSSELL H&S Ce 2060772/251L, USEC entered a house in the LONG PHU (1) vicinity (BT 508042) Hamlet, KY LIEN Village and attempted to rape NGUYEUL-THI-THUNG. On 23 July 1965 the Battalian Commander reduced RUSSELL to private, AWD him a forf of \$50.00 per month for two months. RUSSELLS security clearance was reveked because of untrustworthyness and he has been transferred to F 2/4 to be retrained as a rifleman.

W. J. REILLY By direction

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Mein) 3d Marine Division c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/E0/wph 3100 31 Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Weekly Operations Summary Overlay

Ref: (a) 4th Marines msg 221900H

Encl: (1) Situation Overlay

- 1. In accordance with reference (a) the fellowing report is submitted.
- a. 1 At 262230H three bursts of incoming carbine fire were received by Company & vicinity (BT 522038) from the vicinity of (BT 521038). Two men were seen. Fire was returned along with 2 frag grenades. A sweep of the area was made at first light with negative results.
- b. 2 At 282315H Company F killed 3 VC vicinity (BS 495922) and captured 1 M-79, 1 .38 cal pistel, 2 M-1 carbines, 1 Chi Com Burp Gun, 1 Thempson Sub Machine Gun and 10 hand grenades. 1 Marine WIA.
- c. 3 At 282330H Company E killed 2 VC vicinity (BS 499918) armed with grenades.
 - d. 4 At 281500H Company F killed 2 VC vicinity (BS 505919). 3 Marines WIA.
- e. 5 At 281515H Company E killed 1 VC vicinity (BS 504918) and captured 1 Russian Sub Machine Chun, 10 carbine magazines, 2 Unk 7.62 magazines for an automatic rifle, and destroyed 10 hand granades.
- f. 6 At 281700H Company F killed 9 VC vicinity (BS 513915) destroyed 30 hand grenades, captured 2 BAR magazines and 10 carbines magazines. 1 Interpreter, 1 PF and 2 Marines WIA.
- g. 7 At 281000H Company F captured 2 VCS vicinity (BS 484923). They didn't have any identification on their pessession.
 - h. 8 At 281030H Company E captured 3 VCS vicinity (BS 489907).
- 1. 9 At 281330H Company F captured 1 VCS vicinity (BS 531937). He had in his possesion a large amount of money.
- j. 10 At 310015# Company G received 1 incoming grenade from vicinity (BT 522018). The outpost saw 2 figures and fired 4 M-14 rounds with negative results.

W. J. REILLY

By direction

Tal 20

HEADJUARTERS 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) 3d Marine Division c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/*3#*2/wph 3480 4 Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Bein)

Subj: Action Rejert, 2d Plat, Co B, 3d Recon En, 30 Jun - 3 Jul 1965

Hef:

(a) DO 3480.1

(b) Hep: Vietham, 1:50,000, TRI BINN, 6757111, Series 1701

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay

- 1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted.
- 2. 2d Plateon, Company B, 3d Recon Hn was dispatched 301000H on a recommissunce/surivaliance patrel for the period 301000H of 031000H in the vicinity
 berdered by coordinates 4700, 4502, 4806, 4899. We were helilifted from the
 Battalian CP to 12 at coordinates 479000H. The lat squad split from the CP
 group and the 2d squad in the vicinity of 477005 at 301100H. 2d moved down
 to vicinity coordinates 464013 from where they could establish night observation posts on the nights of 30 June and 1 July in feethills everlooking the
 the large valley in grid squares 4502 and 4602. The CP group and the 2d
 squad remained in the vicinity of Hill 410 and established a daylight CP on
 410. It was during the 24 hour period between 011600H and 021600H that
 elements of the plateon made contact with the energy on three occasions.

3. a. General Review of Significant Events:

- (1) Ull815H the let Team (-) of the 2d Equad (accompained by 2 H-79 personnel, the equad leader, the plateen commander and his radio operator, total of 8 men) moved out from the base camp at coordinates 474001 to check out at trail junction at 473999, a trail which runs south west and up the ridge from that junction and to pick up water at 474997 (see patrol route #1 on enclosure (1).
- (2) 200 to 300 meters SW of the trail junction the point made contact with a VC unit of approximately 8-10 men. Our point, PFC JAMES, M. L., opened up with a burst of automatic fire up the trail and 20-30 ft. on either side. The 2d man, Cpl Hall, A. P., then opened up with his weapon, a .30 cal Ml carbine. One VC was dropped in the trail about 30 yards from our point. The others dispersed to either side of the trail into thick underbrush. The two roar men were dropped back about 100 yards and the point continued to move forward, JAMES firing periodic bursts to the left of the trail and Hall to the right. Show they reached the man in the trail JAMES saw a scarf on a bush 10 feet off the trail to the left. Covered by Hall to the left and one H-79 man

Tal 2

and the plateen commander to the right. As JAMES moved into this brush one man raised up 10 feet in front of him and throw a granade, type unknown. At the same time JAMES fired a 10-12 round burst at the man, with several direct hits. The granade want off and JAMES took several pieces of shrapmal in his right shin and knee. At the same time another man raised up and HALL shot several rounds into his upper body and face. At this time it was noticed that the remainder of the encay unit were moving around to either side of us. We fired several more bursts to our flanks, picked up one Messin T Nagant carbine model 53, and moved out with the injured man back down the trail. It was alsoovered later that Cpl HALL also took two granade fragments, one in the right shin just below the knee and one in his hand. Total VC killed was three. Number wounded was undetermined.

- (2) When we reached the base camp artillery was requested on this area. Concentration 826 was called for and it was Northwest from the target about AOO meters. He was given an adjustment and this landed in vicinity of target. He was then given and adjustment 200 meters Southwest to try to hit behind the enemy in case they tried to mave back up the trail. There was a great deal of discussion between the FO and FUC concerning the valility of the target. This delay was approximately 10-15 minutes. When the rounds finishly came they were in close preximity of the target.
- (3) The wounded man was carried back in vicinity of base carp, his leg bandaged and then he was carried to vicinity of coordinates 478002 where he was picked up by a helicopter at approximately 1945%.
- (4) H&l locations were called in and the complete squad minus the two injured men (total 13) harbored in vicinity of landing some. The let Equad was called in from their OP position and they began to move toward the 2d Equads position with a rendevous site designated at coordinates 477005. They reached this position at U20800H.

b. Commenders Evaluation of Significant Events:

- (1) Both units were moving toward each other on the trail. Our point heard the VC point before he saw him. We fired the lat rounds and it developed the only rounds, with the exception of the one hand grenade.
- (2) The effectiveness of the immiediate bursts of automatic fire gave us fire suppriority immediately and they were forced to disperse.
- (3) The VC were taken by surprise but they seemed to have reacted immediately to the situation in beginning to try to flank us on both sides. They seemed well disciplined.
- (4) The VC were fresh (clean, no persperation, well fed), bendages found in small bag were clean, weapon was well kept, no dust, new. They seemed to be new troops, and not far from a facility of real and training.

(5) Even the small time lapse on the artillery fire probably was enough to have to evaluate it as merginally effective even though it was entarget. There people move fast and they get out of an area quickly after they have been detected.

c. Factual Information in Support of Significant Sympasis

- (1) Cur patrol ran head on into the VC patrol made up of at least 8 men.
- (2) We got the first rounds off and therefore were able to utilize some admentage of surprise.
 - (3) The enemy threw one fragmentation grenade, type unknown.
- (4) They were the conventional black shirt with black shorts and sandals.
 - (5) 3 VC were killed.
 - (6) 2 Marines were wounded.
 - (7) Artillery fire was called in on the area of the action.

d. Conclusions and Recommendations:

- (1) This VC unit seems to be a reconnaissance element of a larger force located in the vicinity of Hill 661.
 - (2) The treeps soom to be new recruits.
- (3) There is a good possibility that those are North Vistnamese troops.
- (4) It is recommended that the point and 2d man of all patrols carry μn ΛR .
- (5) It is recommended that the TAOR be extended to take in the complete Hill mans of 661 or that a company or 2 company size operation be conducted into that area over a three to four day basis.

4. a. General Review of Stanificant Events:

- (1) See patrel everlay (Enclesure (1).
- (2) The same unit in paragraph 3 was moving south on trail at coordinates 485001. The time was U20815H and the place was the trail junction. The patrol was in route from a water point at coordinates 482003 to 12 FALCON where we were to be resupplied.

- (3) The patrol approached the trail junction moving from north to south. The point found bare feet prints coming down the trail from the east and going into the trail going south. We were to take the trail going west so the 2 point men were sent up the trail to the west. The team leader went down the trail to the south and the plateon commander was checking the trail to the east I looked up the trail to the west. About 150 yards up the trail 4 or 5 VC were standing on the trail under a large tree looking down at us. Evidently we saw each other at the same time because they yelled semething and turned around and ran up the trail to the west.
- (4) By this time the term leader was back with his man. 4 M-79 rounds were fired and 8-10 bursts of sutcastic fire all with negative results. At the same time the rear point heard a belt close 50 meters to his left flank. He fired a burst into the area and a granade was thrown into the area. This area was not checked out afterwards.
- (5) The point team regrouped and moved up the hill in pursuit of the fleeing group of VC but with negative results. There was no bleed or evidence of any casualties.
- (6) The patrol searched out the vicinity of the trail all the way to the top of Hill 410 and the landing site. At the edge of the landing site at coordinates 480999 one frosh oily rag, one frosh rice ball and a picco of plastic material with pieces of rice in it. All was used in that area within 8 hours of the time we arrived there at 020930H.
- (7) The 1st Equal, previously located at coordinates 477005 was moved at the beginning of the action into a blocking position at 478000 with negative results.

b. Commanders Evaluation of Significant Events:

- (1) The feetprints at the base of the hill at the trail junction indicated that there was one man checking the trail to the south.
- (2) The bolt which was heard probably indicated that there was another man who probably was surprised while he was checking the trail going north from where we came.
- (3) The other group under the tree could have been a reconnaissance element. They had green uniforms and seemed fresh. They did not sum to be local units, they were too careless in their mevement.
- (4) We were lucky that they did not see us before they did. The point should have seen them: when we first neved into the junction. If they had we would have been more effective.
- (5) It is my epinion that they are part of or what was left of the same unit hit the night befare.

c. rectual information in Supart of Significant Events:

- (1) Harefort prints were found in the trail junction coming from east into the junction and going into the southern trail.
- (2) 4 er 5 uniformed VC were seen 150 yards west of the trail junction. They yelled semething across the valley. The laughage seemed to be Vietnamese rather than Chinese or semething else.
- (3) M-79 rounds and bursts of automatic rifle fire were shot at the 4 or 5 VC.
- (4) κ rifle belt was heard 50 meters to left of N-S trail leoking south.

d. Conclusions and Recommendations:

- (1) This was part of the unit made contact with the night before.
- (2) This was either a reconnaissance unit, a point of a large unit or key personnel with a small group of local guides trying to learn the area in proparation of a future operation. Why else would they be looking and not sheeting when shot at in the daylight?
- (3) They did not move back to Hill 661 but went off the trail and around us to the loft (south).
 - (4) They are hard core VC or North Vietnamese troops.
- (5) Recommended that as many persons as possible learn sens of the Vietnamese Laugnage. Realizing it would have to be done on an individual or small unit basis a good laugnage book would be especially valuable. Reconnaissance units have a great need to knew in this area.
- 5. The plateon regrouped at 12 FALCON at 020930H and set up an assembly area, were resup lied and stayed in the area until 1400H.

a. General Review of Significant Events:

- (1) One of the men on security in the landing zone spetted three men in a group of rocks at about 1300%. The men were located at approximately coordinates 4739%. All that was visable was the heads, and the mevement.
- (2) Artillery fire was called in. 2d adjustment was en target. Tired 2 fire for effects. Excellent coverage of target. Unable to observe casualties. Did not see more again.

b. Commanders Evaluation of Significant Events:

(1) This was either an ebservation post or a point or reconnaissance element of a larger unit.

- (2) They could have and should have been taken under heavy well sixed fire of the M-LA's. 4 or 5 men even at that range could have raised haves and placed well sixed rounds on the target. This should have been done in addition to the artitlery.
- (3) They are probably working in larger units because there is a larger unit in close preximity to their operations. They probably feel that they can be a little careless because they have help protty close.
 - c. Factual Information in support of Significant Events:
 - (1) 3 men were seen at above mentioned coordinates.
 - (2) Artillery was fired on them with direct hit on target area resulting.
- d. Conclusions and Hacemendations: A larger unit is within quick supporting distance of Hill 410 in vicinity of Hill 661 (coordinates 4598).

J. K. FISHER

HEAD WARTERS 2d Mattalion, 4th Marines (Mein) 3d Marine Mivision c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JHP/wph 3480 **2** Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Action Report, Report on Night Activity, 2 July Company F

Ref: (£) DC 3480.1

(b) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Thi BINH, Sheet 6757111, Series 1701

Encl: (1) Overlay of Area of Activity

1. In accordance with reference (a) the fellowing after action report is submitted.

a. Ueneral Review of Significant Events:

- (1) At 0413% the men in 2d Plateens left front #0 position at 527033 were alerted when a trip flare ignited to their front. The illumination revealed one VC who, when illuminated, charged the position throwing two hand grenades. One grenade expleded against the sandbags surounding the bunkers aperture, wounding one marine with fragments in his right hand, forearm and face and damaging his rifle (bee #1 on overlay)
- (2) with the flare ignited grenades and fire were brought to bear en the target. More hand and Blam illumination revealed 2 VC firing about 20 rounds into the 2u Plateens right front MC position (528033). Fire was brought to bear with M-14, s and M-14 (Med)'s, but no machine fire was delivered. The intense fire, illumination and grenade fragmentation caused the 3 VC to with-uraw to coordinates 525032 (See #4 on everlay).
- (3) At about U420H about 29 rounds of carbine fire were fired into 2a Plateons position at 531033 from the abandoned school house at 534031 (see #2 on everlay). M-79 fire was activered on the building, but the enemy fire persisted. Then 81mm illumination was fired at about 0430H, 2 VC were seen in the vicinity of the school house. 3 3.5 rounds (1 HBAT and 244P) were fired into the school house, and the enemy fire ceased.
- (4) At about 0435, 10 VC were spetted by 3d Plateen moving from the railreau tracks at 527036 in a southwesterly direction between the 2d and 3d plateen positions. The men, who appeared to use a telephone pole as their guide for their initial movement across the railread tracks, moved rapidly across the sand between the two plateen positions to the treeline located at 525032. These men uid not fire into friendly positions. 3d Plateen fired on those men when their fire was clear of the 2d Plateen positions, but no visable hits were name.

- (5) Illumination by artillery, 81mm morter and hand illumination was continued until 0500%, but no sightings were made or enemy rounds received into friendly positions thereafter.
- (6) Commencing at 0600H, a corden was formed by 2d and 3d Plateens around the hamlet bounded by coordinates 525050, 518031, 517032, 516037, 517037, and 521035. Let Plateen, accompanied by 3 interpreters, an ITT Team and the Civil Affairs officer, moved through the hamlet in a westerly direction and collected all local nationals. He physical contact was made nor were houses entered, but about 300 civilians were collected and interegated. 2 VCS were returned to the Civilian Collection Point (523043) at the conclusion of the sweep at 0900H.
- (7) At U/OOR 5 VC fragmenution and concussion grenades were found in the vicinity of coordinates 528032 (see #3 on everlay). 3 of these were duds and 2 were unexploded.
- (8) At 0715H 3 (2 concussion and 1 fragmentation) unexploded grenades were found in the sand between 2d and 3d Flateens at coordinates 526034 (see #5 on everlay)
- (9) At 0730h a search of the treeline feundance dead VC buried in a shallow grave with one arm exposed just short of the treeline at coordinates 525042 (see #4 on everlay). The hamlet chief of AN THIEN (hamlet chief of swept number) did not reasonize body. Body was buried at coordinates 528032.

b. Lemmanders Evaluation of Significant Events:

- (1) The VC were making a coordinated probe and were not attacking in force.
 - (2) at least 15 VC were around the 2a Flateen area.
- (3) he fire was received by 1st and 3d Plateens which indicates VC wers interested in 2d Flateens position where 2 MG's, 2 81's, 1 tank, 1 Ontes and the Company CP are lected.
- (4) The VU knew where the K=60's were and were interested in setzing them.
- (5) the fire from the school house at 534031 was to be a diversion for the attack on the M-60's in the 2d Flateens area.
- (6) That the 10 men moving between the 2a and 3a plateens were only interested in getting out of the area.
 - (7) That the tree line at coordinate 525032 was the VC rendevous point.
- (8) That illumination was instumental in breaking up the coorinates probe.
- (9) That the approaching dawn made it necessary for the VC to break contect if they were not initially successful in seizing the MG's and to bury their uean before departing the area.

(10) That the 2 VCS picked up in the sweep were not the VC who participated in the probe.

c. Factual Information in Support of Significant avents:

- (1) The VC probed from several directions in the 2d Plateon defensive area at about the same time.
- (2) The fire from the school house was about 300 meters from the 2d Flateen lines whereas the VC were only several yards from the 2 MG positions.
- (3) That the VC left 3 good grenades between 2d and 3d Platoene in their hastets leave the area.
- (4) Contact was broken as illumination became intense and uswn u_1 prescheu.
 - (5) The used VC was buried rather than evacuated.
 - (6) The dead VC aid not resemble the 2 VCS picked up in the village.

d. Conclusions:

- (1) That the VC can infilrate between plateens on uark nights.
- (2) *hat MG positions must be will bunkered and covered by fire.
- (3) That prompt illumination is necessary to expece any VC probe plan or attack.

J. R. FISHER Lieutenent Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Unmanding

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalien, 4th Marines (Rein) 3d Marine Division c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JRF/grf 3480 3 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Action Report, Report of screening operations conducted 2 July 1965, Company E

Ref: (a) DO 3480.1

- (b) Map; VIETNAM, 1:50,000, TRI BINH, Sheet 6757III, Series L701
- Encl: (1) Overlay of Area of Activity
- 1. In accordance with reference (a) the following after action report is submitted.

a. General Review of Significant Events:

- (1) On 2 July 1965, a combined force of two plateens, Company E, one plateen, Company G, one plateen (-), Company F, a light sections of Ontes, one plateen PAT, one plateen PF and a IT Team conducted a screening operations in a new hamlet at GC 544965, perperted to harbar VC. (See encl. (1))
- (2) A 4 aircraft hele-lift of three rifle plateens, which were to land ever 5 designated LZ's, commenced at 1245 (See encl 1). The two helicopters division leaders were briefed just prior to the lift with a map and sketch showing the objective area and location and coordinates of the LZ's. The helecopters were augmented by three more heles after the lift commenced with only two pilets having maps of the area, consiquently, only 6 of the 24 heli-teams were landed in the designated LZ's.
- (3) This caused a delay in encircling the hamlet and prebably enabled many of the reported 25 VC to escape. Tools were abandoned in the fields when the first wave of helecepters approached. One rifle plateen (-), the RVN personnel, 2 Ontes and the ITT arrived by the time the heli-lift was completed, having moved to the area by motor vehicle and by foot.
- (4) The rifle plateen (-), with the ARVN, screened the village which produced 1 VCS male. He was identified as not being a resident by other personnel of the hamlet. A weman was found moving along a trail near the hamlet. PAT personnel searched her clothing and found a VC message written on the inside of a envelope and some Lassian meney. The two VCS were taken into custedy by ITT and returned to the Regimental Civilian Collection Point by helpopter. No sheeting took place and the operation was completed by 1645 without incident.
 - b. Commanders Evaluation of Significant Events:

Tal-23

- (1) VC who harber in this area are very familiar with their reutes of egress.
- (2) Here than two IZ's in an objective area causes a navigation burden on the helecepter pilets which they are unable to cope with.
- (3) Local civilians were in fear of being caught between fire fights which would have occured had the VC net have fled. This is probably why they abandoned their tools in the fields in their haste to clear the area.
- (4) KVN, combined with local hamlet cooperations are required to locate VC, or VCS within a hamlet.

c. Factual Information in Support of Significant Events:

- (1) The 25 VC supposed to harber in the objective area escaped into the hills quickly after the encirclement began.
- (2) The helecepter pilets were unable to locate the designated landing sites despite a detailed briefing and easily identifyable land marks.
- (3) Several fields which were being plewed and werked were abandened leaving teels behind.
- (4) A combined effort between PF/PAT and hamlet civilians was required to identify the VCS who was not a resident of the hamlet.

d. Conclusions and Recommendations:

- (1) That no more than two L2's be utilized in an operation of this type.
- (2) That each pilet be issued a map which covers the operaing area of TAOR.
- (3) That this type operation utilize a night encirclement by feet march where possible.
- (4) That the number of helecopters and number of personnel per hali-team be determined prior to commencement of an air-lift operation.

J. R. FISHER Lieutenant Celenel, U.S. Marine Cerps Commanding

HEADQUARTERS 2d Esttalion, 4th Marines (Rein) 3d Marine Division c/o FPU, Sen Francisco, 96601

3/JRF/wph 3480 10 Jul 1965

From: Commending Officer

To: Cormanding Officer, 4th Merines (Rein)

Subj: /ctien report on Patrol Holvin, 7-9 July 1965

Ref: (a) DC 3480.1 (b) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, TRI BINH, 6757111, Series 1701

Encl: (1) Fatrol Houte Overlay

- 1. The fell-wing report is submitted in accordance with reference (a).
- 2. Za Flatson, Co B, 3a kecon in attached to 2d in, 4th Marines (*)(Rein) moved everland from Cutfish III position 0720308 to a harbor site in the vicinity of coordinates 475012. An CP was set up in the vicinity of coordinates 475009 between the hours of 0807008 and 0818008. At 0812308 the tosa that was to relieve the team on the CP was unable to locate said OF. After locking for some 4 hours (one hour past reddevous time with the remainder of the patrol on the CP) the team moved to a spot on the trail between the CP and the proposed ambush site to join the patrol in route. The patrol mission was cancelled to find the maission team. It was during the search the following merming and an operation with Company F the same day that the fellowing enemy contacts were made.

3. a. General Review of Mignificant Events:

- (1) At approximately 082230H the let Team of the let Equad was sent from the of position to the proposed lending site (See patrol routeworksy enclosure (1) to search the area for the mission team. The search team had been in the landing zone all night. The next morning two Vietnamese were herro caming along the trail going NW to SE up the hill. Weedcheppers frequent this area and one group had been working Hill 370 for the past week. The team leader yelled at the men from about 50 motors away. The men yelled semething back and one ran the other hid in the brush. Several rounds were fired at the men but they ducked into the brush and over the side of the hill as the sides of the saddle steepers sharply on either side.
- (2) After the shets were fired one man owne out of the bursh with his hands uphalding two mould brush axes. He was searched but had only discrettes and a notch and a water gourd. He were pajama type shorts, khaki shirt and campaign, hat. He was barefeeted, clean, carried no feed, was not particularly

scratched up until we went through the brush with him.

- (3) The area was search thousughly but nothing else was found.
- (A) The VCS was returned to collection point with patrel.

b. Comunders Evaluation of bienificant Events:

- (1) The patral yelled at the men. They both ran initially which tends to love to a conclusion that they did not want to be seen or caught by Marine.
- (2) The fact that this man was clean and unscratched and has teels normally used for small wood (normally cut by wamen) seems to indicate that this man was in the grea for reasons other than just to chep wood.

c. Factual infermation in Support of Significant Events:

- (1) The patrel heard Vietnamese talking.
- (2) The patrol approached two men. The men ran. The patroll yelled. The nen kept running and ducked into the brush. The patrol fired. One man came out of the brush.
 - (3) This man was returned to POW collection point.

a. Cenclusiens:

- (1) The man captured was either a VC or VC supporter.
- (2) The other men was a VC.
- (3) Both men were en seme type of mission in connection with the unit in the vicinity of Hill 661.

4. a. Congral hevion of bignificant avents:

- (1) The topic leader and one of the scents from the let from of the 2d tiqued was acting as the point of a plateen sized patrol from Company F moving counterclackwise around Hill 410 from landing were falcon.
- (2) then the point reached a position in the trail in the vicinity of court 464002 the 2d men tripped a trip grenade. The grenade went off and the test several slight shrap of wounds in the trained log.
- (3) The patrol moved a little further down the trail and one man with a carbine opened fire on the paint. The point sprayed the trail with fire and the man ran off.
- ($I_{\rm c}$) At this point artillery fire was called in on the position but landed some 500 meters from area.

- (5) Petrol moved on (see patrol route everlay enclosure (1). They found the more trip devices as shown on everlay.
- b. Commenders Evaluation of Significent Events: Not applicable as necessalisation lemmander was not in command of this patrol.
 - c. rectuel information in Support of Significant Events:
 - (1) 5 tri, devices were discovered eleng trail.
 - (2) I sniper with a carbine fired approximately 4 rounds at the point.
 - d. Conclusions:
- (1) There is a large (possible battalien) unit en er around Hill 661. They are at least semi-perment in that position.
 - (2) this was a security outpost that was hit.

J. R. FISHER

READQUARTERS 2d Rattelian, 4th Marines (Rein) 3d Marine Division c/o FFC, San Francisco, 96601

3/JRF/wph 3480 10 Jul 1965

From: Commending Officer

Te: O m anding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Action we ert, Patrol Bortha, 9 Jul 1965

Ref: (a) DO 3480.1

(b) Map: VILTNAM, 1:50,000, TRI BINH, 6757111, Series 1701

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay

- 1. In accordance with reference (a) the fellowing report is submitted.
 - s. General Review of Significant Events.
- (1) Company F departed coordinates \$28033 at 0700H for landing zone Falcen at 479002. The zone was not secured nor was there air on station, but helicopters landed safely. The lift was accomplished in four waves of four helicopters apiece.
- (2) Upon landing the mission changed from one of searching for four missing recen personnel to one of patrolling the hill 410 (480999). Complex and returning to Catfish II (496037), since the four men arrived at the zone about 08301.
- (3) The company was divided into two units, one of which patrelled east and the other west from the landing sone, each beginning at 0930H.
- (4) The unit patrolling west followed a trail network for its route. At 473002 ("1" on everlay) the second man in the patrol tripped a booky trapped grenade, at 1015H suffering minor fragmentation wounds in his right calf, right forcard and right upper arm. Africally grenade was thrown forward on the trail and the patrol continued. At 1020H one unobserved VC sniper, situated about 75 yards forward of the booky trapped grenade fixed 3 carbine rounds along the trail and fled southwest. A heavy volume of fire was delivered forward and to the flanks, but no further enemy fire was received. One hand needex and 3 carbine casings were found at the snipers firing position.
 - (5) At 1030H an artillery fir issien was fired at coordinates 472997.
- (6) An air strike requested serainates 472000 was denied at 10454.
- (7) The patrol continued along the trail in pursuit and at coordinates 473999 a VC grenade (pull string variety) was picked up along the trail ("3" on everlay).

7. 6 30

- (8) The patrel neved along the trail to coordinates 473998 where it turned about and continued along its assigned route. At 1250H the point trilled a booby trapped cartridge at coordinates 478999 (*2" on everlay). No VC were spetted nor any injuries sustained, and the patrel returned to the 1Z without further incident at 1300H.
- (9) The patrel moving east from the LZ covered the assigned route without unusual incidents or sightings. It returned to the LZ at 1200H.
- (10) The company moved from the LZ to Outfish II at 1330H. At coordinates 488014 the company took charge of a VCS picked up by recent earlier in the day. At 1630H the patrol arrived at Catfish II, and by 1800H the company had returned to the CP.

b. Connanders Evaluation of Significant Events:

- (1) The VC used the booby traps and sniper as an alarm system, since the two trails which join the one leading to Hill 661 (453989) were both covered.
- (2) The sniper fired unebserved fire as a signal rather than at the point of the patrol.
- (3) The VC sniper was not a decey for leading the patrel into an anbush.
 - (4) The VC have semething to hide in the Hill 661 complex.
- (5) The VC can and will defend the Hill 661 complex in force, and they do use it as one base of exerations for the CHU LAI Area.
- (6) The VCS picked upon from recen was not a weedchepper as he claimed to be.

c. Factual infernation in Support of Significant Events:

- (1) The sniper was in such haste to leave the area that he lest one grenade.
- (2) The trails into Hill 661 were defenitely covered by a warming system.
- (3) The VCS had few scratches en his legs, his clethes were relatively seft.

d. Conclusions and Recommendations:

- (1) It is difficult to make a therough coverage of the patrol route because of the time restrictions.
 - (2) Hill 661 is a VC strengheld.

(3) Smaller recen and combat units be dropped off at key places to set up ambushes, because it is easy for the VC to spot the large helilifted units and know if they are in the area. Smaller detachments could then operate independently once the large unit has departed.

J. R. FISHER

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) CHU LAI, VISTNAM 31 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

To: Commending Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: 2d Pattalion, 4th Marines After Action Report 1-65 (LIEN-KET 4)

Ref: (a) Divo FO 321-65

(b) Regt Up Flan 003/18-65

Encl: (1) Surmary Overlay of Operations

1. Statistical Data

a. Units Involved

- (1) Companies E and F, 2d Bm, 4th Marines (258 personnel)
- (2) 1 Plateon reinf Go H (45 personnel)
- (3) 1 Flateen reinf Oo G (45 personnel)
- (4) 2 Plateons PF's (47 personnel)
- (5) 1 Sqd Engineers, Co B, 3d Eng In (10 personnel)
- (6) En CF Group (45 personnel)

b. Strengths

- c. Time. The operation was conducted between 280700H to 291530H.
- d. Flace. The operation took place in the QUANY NGAI Prevince, BINH SON District.

e. Casulties

(1) Friendly

USMC KIA: None
USMC WIA: 6
USMC MIA: None
USMC Heat Casulties: 23
PF's WIA: 1
Interpreter WIA: 1

(2) Enemy

VC Killed: 17 VC Wounded: Unknown VC Captured: None VCS: 6

Tal-26

2. Narative Account of Operation.

- a. 2d Battalion (-)(Rein) consisting of Companies & and F reinforced and 2 Plateons of PF's departed their position vicinity (BT 527035) at 0700H to conduct a two day search and destroy eperation in the southren pertion of the kegt'l TACK. See enclosure (1).
- b. The landing was completed by 280831H with no enemy contact. At 280845H Companies E and F moved into their assigned senes of action and commanded sweeping in a westerly direction. At 28110CH Company F vicinity coordinate (AS 491922) received heavy automatic weapons fire from (BT 496921, 496922 and 496923). At 281115H Co F assaulted the VC positions in that area. The VC remained in position during the assault and did not move until the Marines were on top of them. The VC them retreated to the high ground vicinity (BS 502922). Co F killed 3 VC in fighting heles location (BS 496921) (See note 1). Estimated 15 VC with semi automatic and machine guns. On E chased VC retreating from Co F and killed 2 VC at (BS 499918) (See note 2) contact coased, 1 USMC WIA, was sustained, 19 USMC heat cosulties, 5 VC killed, 2 Ml carbines, 1 38 cal Special listel, 1 M79, 1 Thompson Sub Machine Cun, 1 7.62 Chi-Com Sub Machine Cun captured, 12 hand grenades blown in place (See note 1). 2/4 then remained on phase line yellow, remaining there while eating chew, evacuating casulties and receiving water resupply.
- c. At 281415% Co E and F moved out on line. At 281500H Co F location (85 504912) came under heavy autematic weatens fire from unknown number of VG location (85 501916). Co F assaulted the position killing 2 VG. (me of the VC was killed while throwing grenades from a tree (See note 3). At 281515% 1 VC was killed while sniging at Co &, the incident occurred at (85 509915). 1 Russian made 7.62 weapon with Chimase markings was captured. (See Note 4). No USMC casulties were sustained. At 281630H Co F received automatic weapons fire from (85 507920) wounding 3 Marines. Fire was returned and VC fled east. See note 5. At 281530H Co E located (86 509917) mighted 2 men digging at (85 518922). Slean Mortar fire was called in and they fled in an easterly direction.
- d. At 281700H Co E lecated (ES 513915) (BINH TEN-1) (See note 6). Fire was returned with MIA, M60, M79 and 3.5 WP. Simultaneously Co E launched a divistating assault, demelishing the village, killing 9 VC, 30 hand grenades destroyed by Engineers, 10 carbine magazines found, 2 BAR magazines found, 2 USMC WIA, 1 Interpreter WIA and 1 PF WIA (See note 6). At 281725H Co E moved to Co F's location with Mn CP group to location (BS 513921) (See note 7). The Estation was resupplied with water, amountion, wire, engineer tools and set in defense for the night. When the positions were dug, H&I fires were registered and fired through out the night. Simm illumination fired every 15 minutes through out the night. There was no encay contact during the hours of darkness. At 281745H the med ever hele in flight received heavy automatic weapons fire from (ES 509915) (See note #8). Fire was returned by M60 fire by Oo E. No casulties, fire ceased, negative results. Air was called in on (BS 509915) with good coverage on target. No surveillence was made.
- e. At 290755H 2/4 jumped off from might defensive positions and moved to Objective A without incident. By 291000H 2/4 centinued to move to (BS 537948) where 3 heat osculties were evacuated at 291125H. 2/4 remained in the location

untill 291300H without incident. At 291305H 2/4 moved to Route #1 and arrived there by 291415H without incident. At 291530H transportation arrived and 2/4 was trucked back to their original defensive positions.

3. Problems knoountered

- a. PRC 6 radies were rarely used due to the wide despersion of platoens. The PRC 10 must be used for Company Tactical Note and lower because of thick and russed terrain. Additional PRC 10 radies must be added to the Battelien to equal the number of PRC 6.
- b. HIEY Holicopter must be immedially available for use as a airborne relay/command helicopter for the En Commander.
- c. Fillic 10 radio equipment will not operate reliably over the distance initially required (E miles). Side band equipment organize to En should be used as primary means over long distance to to communicate.
- d. Andie operators at the Regt level should readily have available the necessary tools to copy all transmissions from Ma's. In many cases Flash hessages were sent and Regered for only for the radio operator to come back and request the message to be repeated again.

er en en en en en en eorde. La Rap**ficher**

BN 5-3

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Mein)

3d Marine Mivision

c/o Fro, san Francisco, 96601

3/JHB/wph 1300 29 Jun 1965

DECLASSIFIED

FLANRED PATROLS 30 June through 6 July 1965

30 June 1965	301530E
	301530R
Co E Company (-) Day Combat 300730H Hele from 448027, 450043, 456030, 517041 517041 471037	
Co H Square (+) Day Combat 300730H 496036 496027, 479025, 484029, 496036 491029	301400H
1 toly 1965 and farm of E Con municipy	
Co & Company (-) Day Combat 010700H Truck to 559961, 557950, 542958, Hele from 574972 546973 547967	on 01163UH
Squad (+) Day Combat 010630H Hele to 533995, 541997, 547043, Hele fro 533005 536004 533005	na 01130UE
Co N Squad (+) Day Combat 010800H Hele to 503023, 495017, 497014, Hele fro 506032 503020 500032	m Ollagon
Co F Squad (+) Day/Night 011800H 524035 525030, 526024, Hele fr Combat 524022 522019	020730H
2 July 1965	,
Company (-) Day Combat 020730H Hele to 480992, 485984, 496975, Hele fr 479000 504974 506973	OM U21500H

Heavy Section	Day Koute Recon	021200%	532028	523026, 516023, 510028, 500033	537024 021600M	
Squ ad (+)	Night Combat	022 03 0 H	Helo to 487037	483027, 490029, 493027, 4 96034	Helo from 0302001 487037	
Squad (+)	Night Combet	022 1 00H	Helo to 510024	516019, 518007, 525010, 523018	Helo from 030300H 522019	
Squari (+)	Night Combat	02 2 03 0 A	Helo to 533005	534008, 543006, 547002, 541998	Hele from 030300H 533005	•
19 65						
Company (-)	Day Combat	03 0730H	Hele te 487001	479000, 469010, 46 1 020, 465032	Hele from 031500R 470034	
Squad (+)	Night Combat	032030H	Hele te 506032	507025, 5110 <i>2</i> 7, 514030, 520031	525036 040130H	
Squael (+)	Night Combat	032000H	536024	534014, 533008, 541010, 537015	536024 040200H	
squad (+)	Might Combat	032100H	Hele te 533005	524002, 519007, 522010, 521017	Hele from 040330H 522019	
1965						
Company (-)	Day Combat	040730H	Hele to 508997	519985, 523971, 5 3996 8, 544977	nele from 0,1500H 547987	
Heavy Section	Mech Reute Recon	041200H	515050	510048, 504045, 507055, 537002	515050 0, 1600 H	
Squad (+)	Night Combat	0421.00H	Hele to 533005	525948, 531944, 540997, 501018	Hele from 050400H 510024	
Squad (+)	Right Combat	0421459	Hele te 510024	506017, 507009, 502008, 501018	Hele from 050345H 510024	
	Squad (+) Heavy Section Squad (+)	Squad (+) Night Combat Squad (+) Night Combat Squad (+) Night Combat Squad (+) Day Combat Squad (+) Night Combat Heavy Section Mech Heute Recon Squad (+) Night Combat	Squad (+) Night Combat 022030H Squad (+) Night Combat 022100H Squad (+) Night Combat 022030H Squad (+) Night Combat 030730H Squad (+) Night Combat 032030H Squad (+) Night Combat 032030H Squad (+) Night Combat 032000H Squad (+) Night Combat 032000H Squad (+) Night Combat 032100H 1965 Company (-) Day Combat 040730H Heavy Section Mech Reute Recon 041200H Squad (+) Night Combat 042100H	Souad (+) Night Combat O22030H Hele to 487037	Squad (+) Right Combat 022030H Helo to 483027, 490029, 493027, 496034 Squad (+) Right Combat 022100H Hele to 516019, 518007, 525010, 510024 523018 Squad (+) Right Combat 022030H Hele to 534008, 543006, 547002, 533005 541998 Squad (+) Night Combat 030730H Hele to 479000, 469010, 461020, 467001 465032 Squad (+) Night Combat 032030H Hele to 507025, 511027, 514030, 506032 520031 Squad (+) Right Combat 032000H 536024 534014, 533008, 541010, 537015 Squad (+) Hight Combat 032100H Hele to 519985, 523971, 539968, 508997 544977 Heavy Section Hech Reute Recon 041200H 515050 510048, 508045, 507055, 507065, 507064 533005 501018 Squad (+) Hight Combat 042100H Hele to 525998, 531994, 540997, 50208, 500018	Squad (+) Right Combat O220308

5 July 1	1965					
Co F	Company (-)	uay Combat	050700H	Helo to 506974	509964 , 529959, 545966, 555972	1ruck from 051530H 574970
Co B	Squad (+)	Night Combat	052100H	Helo to 506032	496033, 494024, 499019, 504025	Helo from 06040011 506032
Co E	Squad (+)	Nigot Combat	052000H	Hele to 510024	505015, 509005, 513009, 514018	Helo from 060300H 510024
Ço G	Squad (+)	Night Combat	052030н	. Helo to 522019	525010, 532012, 534019, 538023	532028 060300H
6 July	30/5					
o our	1767					
Co B	Company (-)	Day Combat	060730H	Hele te 487001	479008, 473014, 469 028,	Hele from 061600H 482034
		Day Combat	060730H 060600H		479008, 473014, 469028, 534020, 530010, 522010, 521027	
Co B	Company (-)	•		487001	534020, 530010, 522010,	482034

PEADGUARTERS 20 Dattali n, 4th Marines (Mein) 30 Marine Division c/o FIC, San Francisco 90601

3/JHB/dar 1300 6 July 1965

: !				Y July through	ATROLS 13 July 1965			٠.
	**************************************	: SI ZE	TYP E	THE OF DEBANTURE	CART OF DELARTURE	nCUTE	rcint of return	Tike review
	9N1T 7 11y 196						•	
	Co. G		pay Combat	070730H	Helo to 466036	464038, 470047, 461046, 447037, 452026, 473035	elo irom 489 9 38	071630н
7	Co. K	ʻʻʻʻʻzqd (+)	uay Combat	070930H	Helo to 497036	502 040, 5 070 35, 498033 45 02025 , 490024	497036	O7153OH
	Co. F	əqd (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	072000H	532004	536004, 532015, 526015, 526031	528034	_ 08033 0 H
	Bn Scouts	۵ qa (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	0 7210 0H	509025	514026, 517020, 510018, 508023, 508027	~3∪9025	0 30400H
	2d Plt B Recon	Flt	Night Combat/ Ambush	0 7200 0H	489038	478031, 485015, 479006	474009	080400H
	. 2 July 196	55						
, ,	÷	Co (+)	Der Gombat	0317Q011	5210/,0	507 024,50900 5, 503997, 519997, 518007, 5 <i>1100</i> 7	521040	081630H
Tax- 28		Flt	Day OP, Wight Compat/Whoush	C02100H	1471,00 9	3stablish w/ vic 171609/1790.2, 176002	17/1009	<i>სებ</i> (ე ს. .

Co B	oqà (+)	Might Cambat/ Ambush	U82030H	L87037	495034, 490041, 481032, 484027, 490030	487°37	090300H
Co F	Sqd (+)	Night Combat/ Imbush	(62 <u>10</u> 0H	590008	520005, 321026, 517027, 513097	Salar Salar	COUNT.
Co G	5qd (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	082 430 H	519058	531048, 522044, 516050	p170pp	о \$СЪО́рн
Scouts	5 5qa (+)	Night Combat	0\$2200H	499035	505036 , 507027, 502026	499035	09040CH
9 July 19	962						
Co F	60 (*)	Day Combat	090 730 H	це‡о to 522957	526958, 523972, 539965, 547972, 54 69 77	Hele from 554978	091630н
2a Plt B kecon	Sqd (+)	Day/Night Combat	090 6 30H	477001	488000, 497991	477001	091400Н
Ce H	Plt V	Day/Night Combat	0909 1 5H	Hele ve 533005	532996, 525996 519001, 515000 522985, 529996	515000	\$\$ 0200H
te E	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	0920 30 H	496036	490034, 493028, 491026, 498034	496036	100300н
Co F	Sqd (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	092000Н	537026	534015, 526014, 520009,	522019	100300H
مامدهان مستقل	Sqd (+)	Night Ambush	092100H	511054	524053	517054	100000
Bu scout C. G	◆ Sqd (+)	Night Combat Ambush	0 92030 H	510024	503019, 507010, 511021	510024	10 0200H
10 on La	1955		**************************************	•			
g _o v	So (-)	int G. lint	mar emiliar Secondar	La Carrier Contract	500000000000000000000000000000000000000		

En Sceuts	s Sqa(+)	Night Combat	TT5620H	<u> 1900ء کی </u>	215008-541009 543004-540997	333 00 5	12 0500 H
50- II	344	Combat "mbush		48-000	471777	4 78779	TI OACOH
10 # H	Sge(+)	Day,Night Combat	11.2000H	50•03∠	500027,49102 6 495052,4870 <i>55</i>	481051	T~0000 H
∞. ∃6	(∞(−) <i>V</i>	nay Combat	TTQ.\00H	758U27 Hele ve)24646 \$46466 54666 \$45046	<i>></i> ●47 7 8	1
Co F	Sqa(+)	Night Combat	H0د0عبب	537026	كتيون (١٤٥٥ كاري كاري كاري كاري كاري كاري كاري كاري	プエ00 ピプ	<u>ښومين</u>
Ce · E	The Syd	night embush	JISTOOH	498035	Ambush Site	498035	12 0530H
il July 1	1965		· .	53007.5	530045	,	110,00011
SC OUTS	Saga (+)	Night Combat	102030H	514055 , 508040	516 ∞6, 523010 538045, 536040,	522019 518053	TT0400H
Co F	Sqa (+)	Night Combat	TOSOOOH	510024	495018, 501018	NICO III	
Dr Socut o	s Sqd (+)	Night Combat/ Ambusn	102300H	506032	498029, 493 024,	506 032	110 430 8
Co E	S qd (÷)	Night Combet/ Ambush	T05000H	496039	483028, 478032, 480036	496 034	110300#
	Plt	Day/Night Combat/Ambush	1009004	ona en 51500 - rene par processo proc		and the state of t	TOWN
Со Н	Co (-)	Day Combat	100730H	516039	508057, 197049, 191042, 176017, 176014, 505002	51.6039	101700H
10 July							

•											
12 July	1965										
2d 71t Emecon	Plt /	DayNight Combat Ambush	78 5 000ä	533005	513999 , 521 987 513983	502 982	130500 H				
Co E ~	Sqd(÷)	Night Combat	1220309	496056 Hele to	485036,481029 489021,496025	490030	13 040 0 H				
Go E	Sqa(+)	pay Combat	HOOLORT	210054	777056° 277050 277056° 277050	> 34028	ח ס סידאד О н				
()r	Soa(+)	Night Cembat	TEXTOOH	529031	525021,524025 515120,519030	524035	±30300н				
Scarts	Sqa(+)	Night Ambush	122100H	515056	Ambush Site 530044	5150 50	130600H				
Сон	Ce (-)	nay Combat	T>0.\00H	Les 711911	501982,510980 525980,544956	550984					
	→ Sqd(+)	Night Combat Ambush	122030Н	533005	535009 , 541009 53 6 01 6, 531010	533005	130 600 H				
13July 1	13July 1965										
Zd Pit BRecen	Plt cancel	OP Dey	130500H	502 y 82	502982	502982	13 2000H				
کس 'Plt BRecen	Plt Chreek	Night Patrel Cembat	132000H	502 9 82	799),746,01,096,1 1,961,16 ⁶ 8,046,16	511963	TT 0130H				
c• E	Sqd (+):	Night Combat	132030H	506032	508139,499038 500028,50 6 025	506032	140400H				
Ce , r	Sqa (+)	Night Combat	T35000H	3 038	519030,513028 525025,530021	531027	т40330н				
Bn Sceu	ts Sqa (+)	Night Combat	13×100H	48703Y	442038°443034 480038°443034	481057	TYOY€O H				

HEMOTO ARTELIO ad Education, Aun Marines (Rein) 36 Marine Division 6/6 #FC, ban Francisco 96601

3/JHB/Wph 1300 13 Jul 1965

UNIT	oIZE	TYFE	TIME OF DEPARTURE	PUINT OF DEPARTURE	KCU TE	Point of Ruturn	MSTIMATED TIME RETURN
L July	1965						
C⊕ G	∞ (-)	Day Cembar Op	TYOAOOH	Недо со 495026	480023, 472041, 473047, 483048, 483043, 479038, 204043	Truck from 504045	TATAOOH
Сен	Saa (+)	Night Combat	TASTOOH	Helo vo 470030	(492023), 481027, 483032, 517041	Helo irom 4 70 0 3 0	150530H
(in E	Sqa (+)	Nighu Combat	المراحدة H	5280JI	(528020), 517025, 515050, 520051	720016	T20200H
H&S Ce Sceuts	Sqa (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	142030H	519045	(528048), 554042, 552040, (522841)	528048	15000H
الم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	(o (-)	Day Combat Op	150€45 <u>H</u>	LVT ve	5190000, 020996, 040982, 066990	Truck Trem	191800H
Се н	Plat (+)	Day/Night Combau	T>0.\00H	He10 60 493777	492998, 492987, 480989, 488000, Harbor, 483003, 470003, 479000, Harbor	Hele 1rem 479000	170730H
Co G /	Sqd (+)	Night Combat	1)200H	Hele to 506032	200072, 498024, 601026), 208028,	Helo irom 50e032	T e O>>50H

គ S	(+) pō3	laght Ochost/ Ambush	1520502	Tele ve 25505	450756 (\$£10756), 0000666	ン ないりなく	КОЕЗСА
Nos vo	నిర్ధా (+)	Iligat Combat/ Ambusa	700774	533030	23:1042, (2250118) (222055)	52004.4	FOSCOT
CO BE CO	(-) co	usy Op	F00109T	CACACA CACACA	493490, 205976, 216980, 225990,	2002 216002	700/191
1 M 8	Soa (±)	Might Combar/ Ambush	LOSSON	Hele to	522010, (518008), 518021, 525028	525036	170550H
8 4 8	(+) sös oos # 00	Might Combat/ Ambush	162128H	Hele to	52,2000, 52,2991, 53,19971, (52,8988), 53,1981, 53,5985, 54,29971	Hele iron	HOOTIL
ტ ვ	Sod (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	HOCT 20H	Here co	500019, 493014, (490023), 49e033	нејо тгол 496036	170600Н
E&S Co Scouts	> (+) pbs	Sqd (+) / Night Cembat/ Ambush	H00779T	>130>4) 219050, 524052, (522048), (528041)	54,038	т/ Ф 530Н
2967 ATTO 07	(-) & (-)	do රූපා	нос.907.т	Hele to 484029	471025, 470019, 465022, 452021, 470037, 487037	Hole arma Causish all 487037	1/16309
# 8	Flat (+)	Dey/Night Combet	170730E	Hele to	476006, 471012, Harbor, 480008, 485016, Harbor, 488010, 485000, 497997	Helo irom 497997	тутозон
ж 8	Sqa (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	1,721001	Hele to 533005	540000, (542997) 531994, 523000,	Helo irom 533005	18063011

0 0 9	1 ga (+)	Light Combas	TASTTPII	Nola to AS7037	#83035, #83028, #92027, #96036, 505071	510045	1670305			
220 Co S c ours	\$දුල් (#)	usy/Michr Chilber/Ambush	EV0800R	522/MC	(202080) 218016, 210087 218037 210087 200012	00 <u>10 170</u> 0. 510024	1305304			
<u>yle, dally</u>	1.965									
Co R	Co (-)	Day Op	18063011	Helo to 552958	5/15956, 5 40962, 545980, 554984, 252993	Truck aron 20275	TST800H			
H&S Co Scouts	Sq d (+)	Night Combet/	T8XTT>3	522 ⁰ 39	554U47, (3KIU48) (3KKO54)	51X04Y	1 90 6 00H			
H&S Co Scouts	Sad (+)	Night Combat	785500ä	535028	534022 , 520027	723 ⁰³⁷ 1	190530H			
Ce H	S q a (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	185100H	Hele to 533005	519002, (521009), 522019, 526028, 518030	519039	191200H			
Co G	Sqd (+)	Night Combet/	18ST00H	Helo to 5100z4	502020, (501012) 495020, 510024	Helo irom	190 6 00H			
July										
Се Н	Co (-)	Day Op	T30.100H	Hele to 487001	483002, 478000, 480998, 490999, 497010, 506025	Helo irom Perch III 510024	191700H /			
% G	Plat (+)	Day/Night Combat	191020H	Helo to 498997	498996, 487989, 487995, Harber, 495999, 494004, 482007, Harber, 479000	Helo irom 479000	ST0800 ST0800H			
℃ H	S qā (+)	Night/Day Combat/Ambush	19203 0 H	Helo to 49603 6	489022, (483023), 48203I, 490030, 496036	Helo 1rom 496036	%0T000H			

#00e00%	2016302	Z10530E	210530E	E007017
7020 January 2000	505043	7010 170m 510014	Helo from 510024	Helo irom 487037
513010, 515000, (510000) 522010,	190045, 454049, 469640, 43103 5, 481040	5360zz, 531013, 533005, (5z300) 520996, 541998, 510024	518034, 513024, 504312, (508009), 510024	(451028) 478032, 481037
1010 vs	505043	532028	520039	Helo to 487037
3007267	206902	200730%	201730H	202200H
ಡಾಗ್ಯದಳಿ /೨೦೮೭ರು ೧೦೮೭ರಲ್ಲಿ	Dey Op	Day/Night Combat Ambush	Day/Night Combat Ambush	Might Combat Ambush
(+) 555	(-) 00 (-)	(+) püs	(÷) 75g	(+) pbs
yss co Scouts	00 0 00 2661 ATAP 02	. 위 , 3	р; 60	H&S Co Scouts

HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalien, 4th Marines (Rein) 3d Marine Division c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3/JHB/wph 1300 20 Jul 1965

DECLASSIFIED

PLANNED PATROLS 21-27 July 1965

UNIT	SIZK	TYPE	TIME OF DEPARTURE	POINT OF DEPARTURE	RCUTE	POINT OF RETURN	estimate time return
21 July	1965						
С• Н	Ce (-)	Night Combat Op	211600H	Hele to 482000	483 61 2, 48 66 2 9 , 47 56 3 0 , 49 66 32	5 039 44	22 9 83 0 H
Co E	Plat (+)	Day/Night Compat Op	211296H	Hele to 475999	48 000 2, 482998, 48 <i>5</i> 995, 49 5 995	492001	2312 96 H
Co E	Sqd (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	212100H	521021	518617, 526610, 526607, 524619	521.020	22 6799 H
O F	Sqd (+)	Hight Combat/	21213 6 H	59902 3	512014, 513010, 505003, 507013	50902 3	22943 9 H
22 July	1965						•
Co I	Co (-)	Day/Night Combat Op	221 600 H	5 0 5995	512003, 515990, 535991, 548997	561992	23 0 73 0 E
Co E	Squi (+)	Might Combat/	221945H	52 18 25	516027, 511023, 522022, 523026	525031	23 0600 H
С• Н	Squi (+)	Day/Night Combat/Ambush	22193 9 H	496435	490023, 490026, 487031, 500039	508044	230630E

3	3 July	1965				500012	24 060 0H
(> E	Ce (-)	Night Combat Op	231600Н	519040	529020, 490030, 410027, 477020	
(Co F	Plat (+)	Day/Night Combat Op	231200Н	491003	486999, 481001, 474009, 471000 476998	25120 OH
(Co F	Sqei (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	23220 6 H	49 70 35	490025, 494019, 500021, 498026 497035	240600Н
ı	С• Н	Sqd (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	232130H	510024	513029, 510006, 506010, 508018 510024	24 0630 H
	24 July	1965					
	Co F	C= (-)	Day/Night Combat Op	24163 6 H	521034	521015, 539995, 516991, 513000 513020	25 1.290 H
	Co H	Sqd (+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	242 9 45H	489 0 35	482 0 34, 4 79037 , 47 5030 , 4 80030 489 0 35	25060 9 H
	С• Н	Sqd (+)	Night Combat/	242 190 H	5 099 22	5 05018 , 493017, 493025, 501024 509022	2 58699 H
	25 July	1965					
	Co H	Co (-)	Day Combat Op	25 06 3 0 H	5 50 957	540960, 541976, 550982, 551991 561995	2518 96 H
	Co F	Sqd (+)	Day/Night Combat/Ambush	2522 96 H	4 970 35	491025, 494019, 500018, 503022 510023	261 000 H
	H&S Co Scouts	Sqd (+)	Day/Hight Combat/Ambush	252 00 0H	5 3100 3	534004, 531010, 534020, 527021 528031	26129 0 H
	H&S Co	Sqd (+)	Day/Night Combat/Ambush	252100H	521040	53 00 42, 534 0 45, 53 00 46, 525 0 45 521 0 40	261106H
•	Co E	Plat (+)	Day/Night Combat Cp	25 1200 H	476998	483000, 494003, 500999, 507998 511994	27110

26 July	1965				515980, 524982, 520990, 516005 516019	271100H
Co E	Ce (-)	Day/Night Combat Op	261600H	511993		ora/ 6/81
Co F	Sqel (+)	Night Combat/	262100H	521021	520026, 527027, 520035, 524039 519041	27 0600 H
OF F	odn (1)	Ambush		63.000l	506018, 496019, 495026, 506026 510024	27063 9 H
Co H	Squi(+)	Night Combat/ Ambush	262030H	510024		
27 July	1965				501040 495035 479038 493024 511039	28 0900 H
27 July	1965 Co (-)	Day/Night Combat Op	2718 99 H	5110 39	2010to 4226222 4(1626) 4120m	•
Co F	Co (-)	Combat Op Night Combat/	2718 99 H	511 0 39 52 50 35	501040, 495035, 479038, 493024 511039 535040, 530046, 528041, 527038 525035	280900H 280600H
		Combat Op			2010to 4226222 4(1626) 4120m	•

NAVAL MESSA	AGE
-------------	------------

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPMAV FCRM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)						_	(•	hen filled in	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	r. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
o. n. risher			E. GARR						О г 4
DATE TOR/TOD		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
301800H Te	O11800H								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GRO	UP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION					x	
			INFO						

FROM: 2D BATTALLON, 4TH MARINES (REINF)

TO: 20 BN, ATH MAR; LOT BN, ATH MAR; 30 MN, 30 MAR AND ATH MARINES (RELINE)

PRAG URUER #61

- 1. SITUATION.
 - 2. EURY FORCES. SEE CORRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE STELLARY ANNEX A.
 - D. PRIEBBY FURCES.
 - (1) 41H MARLINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. FISSION. 2D BATTALLON, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE A'D HIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - CONCERT OF OFTERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH ONE HIFTE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOGGER SECTION ON THE COPIAN. THREE HIFTE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S CONTRACT PROVIDES A CONTROLLE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBISHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WILLS FAIRTAUTING CLOSE LIAISON WITH AVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.

- b. COM ALY & (RETNE).
 - (3) CONSOLLDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSTGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FERA.
 - (2) Conduct day PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

١	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Tal. 31

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-81)							(when niled in)		
			DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			r. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		- z	OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO			i			

- c. COMPANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
- a. UCITANY G (RELIKF).
 - (1) PROVIDE COINQ AND & REINF PLATS TO CONDUCT COMPANY SIZED COMBAT PATROL AS ASSIGNED.
 - (2) CORSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- GONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- f. CO B (-), 3D RECON BY. CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED.
- g. IST PLAT, CO C, 3D IK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT ZD BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. ZD PLAT, CO B, XXX XXX AXX DU AT HI.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) KXKX LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GEHERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- i. H&S COM ANY (-).
 - (1) GONSOLIDATE AND LITROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERLMETER.
 - (2) SINE MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

١	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
1	

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

CORFIDENTIAL

OPNAY FORM E110-28A (REE . S-DI)							(4	nen nued m	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY			CHECKED BY		of 4 	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUI	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATION AL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO					<u> </u>	

- (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- (b) ZD SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.

友

- (c) JECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
- (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (3) 106 MARR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) DU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- J. DET, COLL FLAT, CO B, 3D MED EN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- K. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) THEORE ALL INCOMING HELDS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESULTLY AUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (4) CO'S E, r AND G PICK UP PRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
 - (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.

D١	S	T	R	18	UΤ	10	N:	

DATE/TIME	GROUP	(GCT)
-----------	-------	-------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL	MESSAGE
-------	---------

CORFIDENTIAL

OPRAT FORM ETTO-20% INC.				()	non mior m			
RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY				PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	ROUTED BY		вү	CHECKED BY		4 of 4		
MESSAGE NR DA	L ATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	PLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO					<u></u>	

- 4. ADETERISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO 5-4 DAILY.
- 5. COLLAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. H. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONET, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

AMMEX:

A - ZD BATIALION, ATH MARINES (REINE) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUFMARY

SIECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: B, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMPANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDE	NCE: Routine DTG: 300800H
FROM: S	<u>-2, 2/4</u>
To: <u>S-2</u>	, 4th Mar
INFO:	
BT	***************************************
UNCLAS ISUM NU	MBER 41
ALFA -	290800 to 300800H
BRAVO -	2130- SD E reports noise 522038, challenged, threw illumination grenade. Negative results.
	2145- SD E reports noise 523038. Challenged, threw illumination grenade, saw three men ranning toward rice paddy area. Dressed in black with white straw hats.
	2245- SD E reports hearing movement vic coor. 520039. Challenged, threw illumination, saw movement. Threw frag grenade. Negative results.
CHARLI	E - None
DELTA	- None
ECHO -	Continue to operate in small groups to collect intelligence on positions.
FOXTRO	T - None
	P. J. BRENNAN
	P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4
	S-2 2/4

United F. G. E. TANKS Patrol Plan for Period 2 July 1965
Nap References 1:50,000 AMS L701 ... Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Autrol Routes)
Sheet 6757 III

10	Patrol No./Code	ADIAK	TORONTO 1	TORONTO 2			
2。	Units to Provide	F	G	G			
3。	Type	Day Combat	Night Combat	Night Combat			
l, o	Composition	Co (-) 2 Plts	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)			
50	Special Journment	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10			
60	Briefine at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr			
70	Time of departure/	020 730H 021500H	022030H 030200H	022100H 030300H			
ñ.	ે લ લોલ્ક	Look for VC ambush sites, fresh digging, pessible harbor sites	Look for VC ambush sites, Night activity	Look for VC ambush sites. Night activity			
9.	Oneck Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay			
50.	Beworting Instruction	Dep, ChPts,	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return			
j.) .	Vire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed			
3 2,	Additional Info & In	2 3.5 Sqd 1 FO Team 1 FAC Team	1 Off. 2 M-79 1 FO Team	1 Off. 2 M-79 1 FO Team			
33.	, Romarks	1 Off. Helo to 479000 Patrol Helo from 50677	At 021500H helo to 487037 3 Patrol at 022030H At 030700H helo from 497037	At 021515H helo 510024 Patrol at 022100H At 030715H helo from 522019			

P. J. BRENNAN

3-2-2/4

United F. G. E. TANKS Patrol Plan for Period 2 July 1965
Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1708 ... Enclosure (1) (Overlay of introl Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	FAIRBANKS	ANCHORAGE	KODIAK		
2。	Units to Provide	E	E	Tanks		
3。	Type	Night Combat	Ambush	Day Route Recon		
L ₁₀	Composition	Sqå (+)	Sqd (+)	Heavy Section		
50	Special Equipment	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10			
60	Briofing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co mdr	As Des Plt Cmdr		
70	Time of departure/	⁷ 022030н 030300н	022045H 030600H	021200H 021600H		
8。 Asks		Look for VC ambush sites Night activity	Conduct embush for VC, snipers or patrols	Conduct mech route recon map corrections		
90	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay		
10.	Reporting Instruct	tions Dep,ChPts,	Arrival, any action, Return	Dep, ChPts, Keturn		
].].。	Fire Support	As: Needed	As Needed	As Needed		
12.	Additional Info &	Instr- 1 Off. 2 M-79 1 FO Team	1 Off. 2 M-79 1 FO Team	8 men for security supplied by H&S Co.		
13.	, Romarko	At 021530H helo to 537005. Patrol at 022030. At 030730H helo from 513005	so ambush site	Make liaison with Hdqtrs. Co. for troops for security.		

P. J. BRENNAN
3-2 2/t.

NAVAL	MESSAGE
-------	---------

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-264 (REV. 8-61)						(when miled in)			
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						<u> </u>

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 61

- 291300Н ТО 301300Н
- B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) AT 2130 SD E REPORTS NOISE VIC 522038, CHALLENGED, THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - AT 2145 SD E REPORTS NOISE 523038, CHALLENGED, THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE, SAW THREE MEN HUNNING TOWARD RICE PADDY AREA. DRESSED IN BLACK WITH WHITE STRAW HAT.
 - (3) AT 2245 SD E REPORTS HEARING MOVEMENT VIC 520093. CHALLENGED, THREW ILLUMINA-TION, SAW MOVEMENT, THREW MAG BRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- SPECIAL
 - BRIDGE AT 567985 FOUR STRINGS CONCRETE BRIDGE 18FT. SPAN. TWO OUTSIDE STRINGS ARE BROKEN, ONE IN THE MIDDLE. ONE IN THE MIDDLE OTHER ONE AT ABUTMENT. ENGINEER SAYS WILL ONLY HOLD 22 TON TRUCK.

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL	MESSAGE

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAY FORM \$110-28A (REV. S	B-61;			<u>-</u>	<u>.</u>	(1	when filled in)	
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	r, NR.	PAGE	PAGES
J. R. FISHER		D. GA	rciti	_				OF 4
011800H TO 021800H (45			ROUTED	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1
MESSAGE NR D.	ATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATION AL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
	•	INFO						

FROM: 20 BATTAILON, 4TH MARLINES (KELNE)

AU HN, 4TH MAR; IST EN, 4TH MAR; SU EN, SU MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG UKUER #02

- I. SITUATION.
 - ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 20 BATTALION, 4Th MARINES DAIL: INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY ANNEX A.
 - D. FRIENDLI PURCES.
 - (I) WIH MAKINES (REINE)
 - (2) POPULAR rURUES
- MISSION. ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARLINES (MEINE) OCCUPTES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MIK IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSULIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF OPERATION. ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARLINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED DOUTOU MITH ONE KILIE COMBANI KETNEOKOPO MITH I STWM WORTHER SECTION WID 1 106MMRR SECTION ON THE COPIE. THREE MITTE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALLON RESERVE. CONTINUES TO LEFROVE DEPENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH MVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COMPANY E (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA. DO Comment to the desired and the second
 - c. COMPANY & (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.

DISTRIBUTION:

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Tal 32

HAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

•								After mier m/	,,
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT		PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY			CHECKED BY		-	of 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL EMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DIFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO					<u> </u>	

- (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 REINF PLATS TO CONDUCT COMPANY SIZED COMBAT PATROL AS ASSIGNED.
- COMPANY ARK G (RELNF).

- (a) COMPUCT NECHT PATROLS AS A SSIGNED.
- (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- COMPANY H (RELINE). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- T. CO B (-), 3D RECON EN. CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED LEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS ASSIGNED.
- g. IST PLAT, CO C, JU IK EN.
 - (1) GERERAL SUPPORT ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. ZU PLAT, CO B, JU AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONLOS) DEFEND DOFFORE COMPANE G.
 - (A) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- n&S COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) SIMM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

MAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM \$110-28A (REV. 8-61)							men mien m/	
RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY					PAGE	PAGES	
		1 1					- 3	OF 1.
DATE TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY			BY]	
							سسلم	
MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEPERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (b) ZU SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
- (a) 41H SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (3) LUGHMER PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) ZU SECTION LIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY L.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) ATH SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY MY CP.
- J. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- 1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (4) CO'S E, r AND G PICK UP FRAG URDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
 - (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
L	
i	

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE STORES (NEXT DOI)								neb bued in)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY					PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD		TOR/TOD	. ROUTED BY			CHECKED BY		4 07 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	SMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION		1				
			INFO						

- 4. ADJINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-1, DAILY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. k. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANHEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY HURNING.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING DIFFIC

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine Drg: 010800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
TO: S-2. 4th Mar
INFO:

BT
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 42
ALFA - 30010800H to 010800H
BRAVO - At 2117 Hotel outpost position at 496036 observed 8-10 head of cattle approaching defensive wire. Cattle have never been near wire in daylight. There is no grazing area in the vicinity. Cattle started moving down hill 2140 and at 2145 rocks were thrown into Hotel positions. S-2 comment: Dogs have been seen and heard around position and have tripped flares before probes. Possible that cattle being used now to cover movement.
At 2155 Fox Co. at 532024 received small arms fire from Route #1 vio 533032. 3/3 had been receiving fire earlier. Three men were seen on Rt #1 and were fired upon. About the time 3/3 was fired upon a triangle of lights (3) were seen with two lights just off the triangle one of which was blinking at 522029. Fox observed one dead calf on Rt #1.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - None

FOXTROT - None

BT

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4 NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM EITO-ES	A (REV. 5-01)		,			- (7	then nued in)	
RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	<u> </u>		PHONE EXT		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED	ВҮ	CHECKED BY		_)
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	PLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL INMEDIATE		ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 62

- A. 301300 TO 011300H
- B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) AT 2117 HOTEL CUTPOST POSITION # 496036 OBSERVED 8-10 HEAD OF CATTLE APPROACHING DEFENSIVE WIRE. CATTLE HAVE NEVER BEEN NEAR WIRE IN DAYLIGHT. THERE IS NO GRAZING AREA IN THE VICINITY. CATTLE STARTED MOVING DOWN HILL AT 2140 AND AT 2145 ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO HOTEL POSITIONS.

 S-2 COMMENT: DOGS HEER HAVE BEEN SEEN AND HEARD AROUND POSITION AND HAVE TRIPPED FLARES BEFORE PROBES. POSSIBLE THAT CATTLE BEING USED NOW TO COVER MOVEMENT.
 - (2) AT 2155 FOX CO. AT 532024 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ROUTE #1, VIC 533032. 3/3 HAD BEEN RECEIVING FIRE EARLIER. THREE MEN WERE SEEN ON RT #1 AND WERE FIRED UPON. ABOUT THE TIME 3/3 WAS FIRED UPON, A TRIANGLE, ONE OF WHICH WAS BLINKING AT 522029. FOX OBSERVED ONE DEAD CALF ON RT #1.
 - (3) AT 2305 CATTLE WERE OBSERVED NEAR SD CP VIC 514043. AT 2355 FIRED ILLUMINATION FORWARD OF SD CP AND FIRED M-79 NEAR CATTLE TO DRIVE THEM AWAY.

C. SPECIAL

- (1) AT 0300 RECEIVED CALL FROM AFTERGLOW 2 THAT 20 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE WERE RECEIVED ON AIR FORCE PORTION OF DA NANG AIRFIELD.
- (2) AT 0445 RECEIVED INFO THAT ATTACK AT DA NANG APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN GROUND ATTACK. BELIEVED THAT CRATERS WERE CAUSED BY GRENADES VICE MORTARS.
- (3) RECON BN AT DA NANG APPEARS TO BE SURROUNDED. NO FURTHER REPORTS ON THIS SITUATION HAVE BEEN PASSED.

(4)	ON 22 JUNE:	LYTIN	BARBER	KITTED	BY	PF	WHILE	TRYING	TO	ESCAPE	AFTER	DISTRIBUT	PING
	VC PAMPHLET	<u>s.</u>											

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME	GROUP	(GCT)	

ODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL	MESSAGE
00H4V 50B	4 4 4 A . 4 A A . 4 DEV 4.6

CONFIDENTIAL

						- (1	Luch union in)	
RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY		<u></u>	PHONE EXT	. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
	<u></u>				<u> </u>	_	OF	
DATE TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			`			
		INFO						<u>L</u>

C. SPECIAL (CONT)

- (5) DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS HAS BEEN RECEIVING VARIOUS REPORTS OF DAMAGE AND TERRORISM INFIGUTED ON VILLAGERS BY MARINE PATROLS. 8-2 COMMENT: BELIEVED TO BE VC PROPAGANDA TRICK TO TURN VILLAGERS AGAINST U. S. FORCES.
- (6) SD F PATROL MIDWAY
 (a) AT 301133H MIDWAY REQUESTED AIR ON STATION. CONTACT WITH 10 VC
 FIRING FROM VIC 438021.
 - (b) AT 301229 MIDWAY REPORTED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC 448028. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE.
 - (c) AT 301415 MIDWAY RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC 452039.

P. J. BRENNAN

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Patrol Flow for Period 3 July 1965
Esp Set or crocks 1,50,000 AMS 1701 Course (1) (Overlay of Fatrol Soutes) Sheet 6757 III

1.0	Patrol No./Con	NEW YORK	DENVER 1	DENVER 2	COMPTON
20	Units to Provide	A FACE	7	F	E
30	The gran	Day Combat	Night Combat	Night Combat with ambush	Night Combat with ambush
\hat{I}_{1}	Composition	Co (-) 2 Plt	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)
r _{je}	Special Sympoor	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10	AN PRO 10	AN PRC 10
50	Betefing at	AsDes CoOmdr	AsDes CoCmdr	AsDes CoCmdr	AsDes CoCdmr
70	den of depending	© 030700Н 031500Н	031600H 030130H	032000H 040400H	0316 3 0н 0405 30 н
3.	- 8.5 -118	Look for VC, Camp sites, ambush sites	Look for VC	Look for VC, SET up ambush 539011	Look forVC, Set up ambush 518008

9. Oncok Points See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay 10. Being Ling Instructions Report Departure, Check Points, Return

As Needed As Needed As Needed As Needed Tie Mire Goppask The additional into a limite 2 Sqd MG 1 Off. 1 Off. 1 Off. 2 Sqd 3.5 2 M-79 2 M-79 2N_79 1 FO Team 1 FO Team 1 FO Team 1 FO Team

Neo Horsanks

Helo from Carp 0700 to 499992. Patrol to Catfish II & Perch III. 1500 Helo Carp

040130

Helo from Sar-

dine 1600 to

Catfish I.

dine 2030 to

Patrol to Sar-

Patrol 032000 to 539011. Set Bullfish II ambush for 2 hours- Patrol I. Patrol to back 040400

Helo from 1630 to Perch 518008, set 2 hour ambush Patrol to Per

ch II 040530. Helo Perch II to Bullfish I 040700.

دوع

3-2 2/h

NAVAL MESSAGE

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)				•		(7			
J. H. F18Hen			DRAFTED BY E. GARH			PHONE EXT, NR.		PAGE	PAGES
								- OF ,	
DATE TOR/TOD		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 0 4		
OZUBOUH TO US.	TROOH 1000								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION					х	
			INFO						

THOM: ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)

AU BR, 4TH MAK; 15T BN, 4TH MAK; 30 BN; 30 MAK AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG ORDER #63

- 1. SITUALLUN.
 - . BYREST FORCES. DER CURRENT ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARINED DATLY INTELLIGENCE SUPLIANT ANNEX A.
 - D. FRIERDLY FURCES.
 - (1) ATH MAKINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES.
- 2. FISSIGH. ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENUS COMBAI OUTPOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND COMPLIANCE TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALLON, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE RIFTE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAN SECTION AND I LOGHERR SECTION ON THE COPIE. THREE RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COST ANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINGES TO IBPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONFUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AUGICOSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEETS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINIAINING CLOSE DIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - D. COMPANY IS (KEINT).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

DISTRIBUT	ION:
IDAGE ONE	ONIV

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	
1	
1	
i .	

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

7.0 : 3

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-20	A (NEV. B-OI)						(1	hen niled in)	
RELEASED BY DATE TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGES	
		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		∠ °F 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(ост)	PRECE- DENCE	PLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- c. COMPANY r (REINT).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPHOVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- .. COMPANY G (REINT).
 - (1) PROVIDE OU NO AND ZKKINK & ROLING PLATS TO COMPOST COMPANY SIZED COMBAT PATROL AS ASSIGNED.
 - (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- CONSOLDATE AND CONTINUE TO AMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPI.
- C. CC P (-), OD RECC. BY. COMSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNAD DEFENSIVE FORITIONS AS ASSIGNED.
- к. 1ST 13 AT, 00 С, эн 18 ВМ.
 - (1) GEFFRAL SUITORT ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. Zu PIAT, CO B, 3D AT El.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) JUGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CF.
- .. H&S CONTANY (-).
 - (1) CONSCRIDATE NO INFROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

DISTRIBUTION:

DATE /TIME	COOLID (CCT)	
DATETIME	GROOF TOO!	
1		
I.		
B.		
DATE/TIME	GROUP (GCT)	

EPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM #110-26	A (REV. 8-61)						(1	vhen filled in)	
DATE TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			T. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3	or 4		
MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	PLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION	`\					
			INFO						

- (2) SIMM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) ZU SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICTNITY BY CP.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (3) 106111RR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) ZU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- J. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- k. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY AUN IS SCHEDUED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/HADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	-	

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL	MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A	REY, 8-51)		,				(w)	en filled m)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		ΣΥ	CHECKED I	4 '			
MEBSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (4) GO'S E, F AND G PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HARD GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO 5-4 DAILY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. H. FISHER

LIBUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MAKINE CORPS

COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARLINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS

ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine Drg: 020800H
FROM: S-2. 2/4
TO: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:

BT
unclas Isum number 43
ALFA - 010800H to 020800H
BRAVO - At 1815 2d Plt B Recon moving west on trail vic 473000 met approx 10 VC believed to be a point for a larger unit. 3 KIA and I weapon captured. Enemy dressed in black shorts and shirts with packs on their backs. All wore hard rubber sandals. Two friendly WIA. S-2 Comment: Same area where 2 CHI COM BN reported.
At 0413 Foxtrot Company MG position at 529033 saw one VC who tripped flar and charged hole, throwing 2 grenades injuring one Marine. 20-30 rounds fired into position. 81 illumination revealed 3 men moving forward of village at 526033. 2 snipers fired 20-30 rounds into lines from school 533032. M-79 and 4 3.5 rounds fired. 10 men passed between 2d and 3rd plt positions at 527034 and moved into village at 526033. Search of line at first light found bloody rag and two grenades. A search of the hamlet at 526033 conducted. 10 VCS being questioned at time of this report.
CHARLIE - 3 KIA
DELTA - None
ECHO - None
FOXTROT - None
* For discovered body in shallow grave at 0800H 150 meters forward of their lines vic 526033. Body shot through chest. P. J. BRENNAN 8-2 2/4

I, Ontos Gratrol Hon tor Person 4 July 1965
1:50,000 AMS 1701 Parchocage (1) (Granlay of introl Pointes) F, G, E, Ontos Sheet 6757 III

BREA diagnot ale Akul **erte** SALEM VISTA Ontos Philips to Brogins 🕊 G E

The office of

1 1 11

Market Compared

3.74 (3.54)

Day Combat Night Combat Night Combat Mech Route Recon with ambush

Company (1966) Sqd (+) Go (-) 2 Plt Sqd (+) Heavy Section

1. gut 1. gut. 1 1. 有效性的特殊的 AN PRC 10 AN PRC 10 AN PRC 10

> AsDes CoCmdr AsDes CoCmdr AsDes CoCmdr AsDes CoCmdr

он во вез объему **040730**Н 042100H 042145H 041200H 050600Н 041600H 041500H 050345H

> Look for VC, Look for VC Look for VC Camp sites, Ambush sites

See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay The Charles of the Report Departure, Check Points, Return

> As Needed As Needed As Needed As Needed

of the result that to the the 2 MG Sqd 1 Off. 1 Off. 2 3.5 Sqd 2 M-79 2 M-79 1 FO Team 1 FO Team 1 FO Team

> Helo from Sardine Helo from Carp Helo Bullfish II to Perch I at to Perch III at to 508997. Patrol to 547987. Helo 1500-Patrol 1530-Patrol 2145 2100 to 542998. 050345. Helo Perch to Sardine III to Bullfish II Set 2 hour ambush. Patrol at 050830 Perch I. Helo

Perch I to Carp

050800

S-2 2/6

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM \$110-20	8A (REV. 3-01)					(1	vhen filled in)	
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	·, · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		PHONE EX	T. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			or
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	PLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER #63

A. 011300H TO 021300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 1815 2ND PLT B RECON MOVING WEST ON TRAIL VIC 473000 MET APPROX. 10
 VC BELIEVED TO BE A POINT FOR A LARGER UNIT. 3 KIA AND 1 WEAPON CAPTURED.
 EVENT WERE DRESSED IN HACK SHORTS AND SHIRTS. ALL WORE HARD RUBBER SANDALS.
 TWO FRIENDLY WIA. S-2 COMMENT: SAME AREA WHERE 2 CHI COM BN REPORTED.
- (2) AT 0413 FOXTROT COMPANY MG POSITION AT 529003 SAW ONE VC WHO TRIPPED FLARE AND CHARGED HOLE, THROWING 2 GRENADES INJURING ONE MARINE. 20-30 ROUNDS FIRED INTO POSITION. 82 ILLUMINATION REVEALED 3 MEN MOVING FORWARD OF VILLAGE AT 526033. M-79 AND 4 3.5 ROUNDS FIRED. 10 MEN PASSED BETWEEN 2D AND 3RD PLT POSITIONS AT 527034 AND MOVED INTO VILLAGE AT 526033. SEARCH OF LINES AT FIRST LIGHT FOUND BLOODY RAG AND 7 GRENADES. A SEARCH OF THE VILLAGE AND QUESTIONING OF VILLAGERS WAS CONDUCT VIC 526033. 2 VCS BURNED OVER TO CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT. SEVERAL PIECES OF PAPER AND SOME BLOODY BANDAGES ALSO TURNED OVER TO ITT FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. I KIA FOUND PARTIALLY BURNED. VC SHOT THROUGH CHEST.
- (3) AT 020800H RECEIVED SPOT MEENTX REPORT FROM B RECON COORD 484001 SPOTTED 4-6 MEN DRESSED IN GREEN COLORED UNIFORMS. FIRED 3 OR 4 M-79 ROUNDS AND SEVERAL BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE ON VC. THEY FLED UPHILL IN DIRECTION OF HILL 410. LOST CONTACT IN VIC OF HILL 410. BELIEVED TO STILL BE IN AREA. NO KIA'S, WIA'S, OR POW'S REPORTED.

C. SPECIAL

(1) RECEIVED ISUM FROM 2/4 LIAISON OFFICER IN BINH SON THAT ONE COMPANY HARD CORPS VC MOVING FROM 545977 BEHIND CIVILIANS TO A TTACK PF PLT ALONG RT #1.

ADDITIONAL PURPOSE TO AMBUSH ALONG RT #1 FROM PROVINCE BORDER SOUTH TO BINH
SON. COMMANDER AND DESIGNATION VC UNKNOWN. ORGINALLY FROM THIS AREA, TRAINED IN NORTH. NOW RETURNED, DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORMS, JUNGLE HATS AND SANDALS.

DIS	TR			

1	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL I	NESSAGE
---------	---------

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM B110-28	A (REV. 5-61)							when tilled in)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY				_	or
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEPERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						<u> </u>

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER #63

- C. SPECIAL (CONT)
 - (2) INFORMATION ALSO RECEIVED THAT THIS OPERATION MAY BE POSTPONED. RT #1
 IS CLEAR AT THIS TIME TO BINH SON. THERE IS NO FURTHER INFORMATION AT THIS
 TIME ABOUT THE ATTACK AT DA NANG AIR BASE.
- C. ENEMY PROBABLE COURSE OF ACTION
 - (1) POSSIBLE INCREASE IN SMALL UNIT PROBES THROUGHOUT THE 2/4 AREA.

P. J. BRENNAN

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL MESSAGE PNAV FORM 2110-29 (RE Corder from FPSO Cog.	V. 10-56)		S	3		777	1	ska	JRITY CLA	ASSIFICATION
RAFTED BY				PRECEDENCE		* * ;		ASSE	UP	MESSAGE N
вы 2							, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Perch 1						;	-			•
NFO:										
Catfiel: 2 At	itn B-6									
-				Salara Salara						
				* *					٠ 4	
DEGME T									7	
PERCH 1.	y hare in a faithful to	Tuest the se	tions t	tan				.e-	1	
PERCH I. FAKE PATROL	RESPORT,	Instruc	tions :	for					1	
FAKE PATROL	•		tions :	fer				× 1	1	
PAKE PATROL	A 1947 0 3	S CONTRACT	5.	•	11.000 BQ	PTHRA	netw		ŕ	wing office
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I	A 1947 0 3	S CONTRACT	5.	•	ILOVI BO	Times	USIN		ŕ	wing oheck
1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS.	A PAKE F	encl. L Betta	lion a'	•	illoni BG	Times	VSIM		ŕ	wing oheck
1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POLITS.	A PAKE A	MARCL. L BATTA	lion a'	THE PO					ŕ	wing check
1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS.	A PAKE F	MARCL. L BATTA	lion a'	THE PO					ŕ	WING OHECK
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE	A PAKE A WILL CAN RAME: SD-	BUTTON BUTTON BUTTON	Lich A' Tron 3	T THE YO	o enca	POINT	76.	TER	FOLL O	\
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT	A PAKE A MILL CAL	BUTTON BUTTON S SD-BU	LION A' Tron 3 Tibe Fo	PRIVIE	io andiscr Fron-3 (1	POINT	76. Trou	THE FOR	POLLO	3
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT LEAVING OF	A PAKE A MILL CAL	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTON IS SD-BU	LION A' TYON 3 THE FO	P PHE PO ARRIVIE E RO-DUI - 2150	o enca	POINT	76. Trou	THE FOR	POLLO	5. 0535
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POLITS. 3. PATROL ELAMPLE CHECK POINT	A PAKE A MILL CAL	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTON IS SD-BU IS SCHAD TO	LION A' TTON 3 THE PO	P PHE PO ARRIVIE E RO-DUI - 2150	io andiscr Fron-3 (1	POINT	76. Trou	THE FOR	POLLO Estiz eg	5. 0535
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT LEAVING OF	A PAKE A MILL CAL	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTON IS SD-BU IS SCHED TO 95	LION A' TTON 3 THE PO	T THE PO ARRIVIA E ED-BUT - 2150 2215 2320	o serce From-3 (1 Arriv)	POINT PARE P. ING CH	76. Trock for	FOR OINT	FOLLO EJULZ 60 81	0535 A 0535 A 0405 0430
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT LEAVING OF	A PAKE A MILL CAL	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTA IS SD-BU IS SCHED 	LION A' TYON 3	ARRIVIA - 2150 2215 2320 0105	o senck From-3 (1 Arriv)	POINT FARE P. ING CHI CARRESTON	76. TROUGH	FOR POR	FOLLO EJULZ 60 81	0535 A 0535 A 0405 0430
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT LEAVING OF	A PAKE A MILL CAL	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTON IS SD-BU IS SCHED TO 95	LION A' TYON 3	T THE PO ARRIVIA E ED-BUT - 2150 2215 2320	o senck From-3 (1 Arriv)	POINT PARE P. ING CH	76. TROUGH	FOR POR	FOLLO EJULZ 60 81	0535 A 0535 A 0405 0430
FAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT LEAVING OF ARRIVING CHECK **	A PAKE F MILL CAN HAME: SD. TAND TO EACH FOLIA	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTA IS SD-BU IS SCHED 	LION A' TYON 3	ARRIVIA - 2150 2215 2320 0105	o senck From-3 (1 Arriv)	POINT PARE P. ING CH.	76. TROL BOX Fr insta 11m	FOR POR	FOLLO EJULZ 60 81	0535 A 0535 A 0405 0430
PAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT LEAVING OF	A PAKE F MILL CAN HAME: SD. TAND TO EACH FOLIA	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTA BUTTA SUBSTAN SUBSTA	LION A' TYON 3	ARRIVIE E ED-BUT - 2130 2215 2320 0105 0250	POP 2	POINT PARE P. ING CH.	76. TROL BOX Fr insta 11m	POR DINT	FOLLO EJULZ 60 81	05.0535 A 0405 0430 britact
FAKE PATROL 1. THIS IS 2. PERCH I POINTS. 3. PATROL EXAMPLE CHECK POINT LEAVING OF ARRIVING CHECK **	A PAKE A MILL CALL RAME: SD-	BUTTA BUTTA BUTTA BUTTA SUBSTAN SUBSTA	LION A' TTON 3	ARRIVIA E ED-BUT - 2150 2215 2320 0105 0250	POP 2	POINT PARE P. ING CH.	76. TROL BOX Fr insta 11m	FOR OINT	FOLLO EJULZ 60 81	05.0535 A 0405 0430 britact

order from FPS	SAGE (8H) D-29 (REV. 1 KO Cog. "I"	0.58)	·	3	SECUR	TTY GLASSIFICATION
AFTED BY				PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
R. T. E	LLSYON	31		<u> </u>	921445	
ом:			ب			
SD 2	- ·					
Catfish	1					
FO:						
Catfish :	2, Atta	11-6				
						·
CATPISH				£		
			ne ructice	s for		* *
		PARE : A				
		PILL CA	ll battalj	ON AT THE POLLOW	ied onizy szalt og	S MITTONI OF CARPER
POINTS.			_			:
		E SD-B	•			}
EX	ame i Ea	P.18 18	ED-BUTTON	i 5 arriving orbot	C POINT 76.	1
					PAKE PATROL) FOR 2	
		en en que de			CRECK POINT	0505
		K Girt		2110 *		0400
**	#1		73A	2250		
		Ħ				
**	**	•	17A	2345 efor for	her instructions	onteot
91	#I	त स	17a 18a	2345 Sear for 1000	ker instructions (land line.	contact .
** ** **	71 11	61 81 82	17A 18A 89A	2345 aFor fire 0035 ab 2 by 0115		pontact (
91	14 14 15 14	त स	17a 18a	2345 Sear for 1000		rentact '
91	# # #	61 81 82	17A 18A 89A	2345 aFor fire 0035 ab 2 by 0115	land line.	PATE
er es es	31 53 c1	#1 #1 #3	17A 18A 89A 93	2345	land line.	DATE
90 et 4s	H H H H	61 81 82	17A 18A 89A 93	2345 afor for 0035 so 2 by 0115 0225	land line.	DATE
er tr es	71 91 91 91	#1 #1 #3	17A 18A 89A 93	2345	land line.	DATE

() Trug 5.3

Chair 6 Patrol Plan for Feriod 03100H-051400H
May F ference 1:50,000 AMS L701 ... Shelt 6757 III

le Patro: No./Code SNAKE

🛬 Units to Provide 💢 🔾 🔾

3. Type Combat

a Composition Plt (Rein)

5. Special Equipment AN PRC 10

to Briefing at 021100H S-2

7. Those of departure/ 031000H relight 051400H

Look for VC and VC activity.

7. Check Points 5A,7A,19A,16,3A,11A,9A

10. Reporting Instructions Arrive LZ, Check Points, Return to Catsish III

11. Pire Support As Needed

12. Meltional Info / Instr. Patrol to Harbor site 498997. Set up OP 040700-041500 vic 385. Harbor 485016.

13. Benziki

Pickup 031000H at Carp. Land at 479000. Pickup Catfish II 051100H to Carp

P. J. BRENNAN

NAVAL .nESSAGE

FILK

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)		•				(1	rhen filled in)	
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
O. R. FISHER O31800H 10 041800H TOR/TOD		E. GARR			CHECKED BY		-	of <i>J</i> ,
		ROUTED BY		1 4				
MESSAGE NR DATE/	TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					х	
į		INFO						

FROM: ZU PATTALLOH, 4TH MARINES (REINF)

TO: PU Bn, 4TH MAR; IST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARLINES (HELINE)

FRAG CROSR #64

- 1. SITUATION.
 - SURJENT ANNEX A.
 - b. FRIEDDA FORCES.
 - (1) ATH MERLINES (RELINE)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSION. ZD PATTALION, 4TH MARINES (RELNE) OCCUPTES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST TIME AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. MARCUITACN.
 - CONCEPT OF OPERATION. AD BATTALICN, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH ONE HIFTE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOSE THE SECTION ON THE COPIN. THREE HIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COLLAMY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO INTROCOL EMPENSIVE POSTT ORS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER RUNKER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH ACCOMMISSIVE COMBAT PAIROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING GLOSE LITISON WITH AVM, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETURES AND LITISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COMMIY & (REINF). AK
 - (1) COMSLOTDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE FOSITIONS ON THE FIBA.
 - (2) COMPOST RIGHT PATROLS' AS A SSIGNED.

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Ta (34

NA.'AL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

								Apen mien m)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	r. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED	вү	CHECKED	ВҮ	2	o r 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	JP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION					•	
			INFO						

- c. COMPANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 REINF PLATS TO CONDUCT COMPANY SIZED COMBAT PATROL AS ASSIGNED.
- u. COMPANY G (REENF).
 - (1) CONDUCT RIGHT PATROLS AND AMPUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, ON THE FEBA.
- e. CORTANY H (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AXXXXXX ON THE COPL.
- 1. CO B (-), 3D RECON EV. CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS ASSIGNED.
- g. IST PLAT, CO C, 3D IK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 41H MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. ZU PLAT, CO B, 3U AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
 - AND CONDUCT MECHANIZED ROUTE RECON AS ASSIGNED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

Ī	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
	•

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFI

NAJAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM \$110-24	W (HEAT 2-01)						(nen mier in)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED	ВҮ	CHECKED		3	or 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						<u> </u>
	ŀ		INFO						

- i. HES COLPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH & SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (3) 1061MRR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- j. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. DEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- K. DOT, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- 1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELDS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE MIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0030H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

Ì	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
i	DATE TIME BROOK TO SE
1	

EPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

N 74L	MESSAGE	

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAY FORM \$110-28A	REV. \$-61)							nen nitea in)	كالمتعان والمتعاد
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED	BY	CHECKED	BY	4	of 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUI	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH		OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO	-					

- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND reba.
- (4) CO'S E, F AND G PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HARD GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HARD GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- 4. ADITHISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-1, DALLY.
- 5. COMPLAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORFS
COMMANDING

MINEX:

A - 2D BATTALDON, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY HURNING.

DISTRIBUTION:

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

DPNAV FORM 2110-26	A (REV. 3-61)						(#	rben filled in)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT	. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED	BY	CHECKED	BY		of
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		-	ACTION						
			INFO						

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO MRAG ORDER # 64

- A. 021300H TO 031300H
- B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) SD E SWEEP OF AREA VIC GS 5497,5597 RESULTED IN CAPTURE OF 2 VCS. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
 - (2) THERE WERE TRIP FLARES THROUGHOUT THE 2/4 AREA. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- C. SPECIAL
 - (1) VARIOUS WARNING SYSTEMS ARE BEING USED TO WARN VC OF APPROACHING DANGER. SOME OF THESE WARNINGS ARE:
 - (a) SHIRTS WORN INSIDE OUT IN FIELDS.
 - (b) A SENTINEL SYSTEM STATIONED CLOSE ENOUGH TOGETHER TO ENABLE A COUGH, WHISTLE, HAND CLAP, ETC TO BE HEARD. THESE PREARRANGED SIGNALS ARE PASSED DOWN THE LINE TO VC?
 - (c) LANDING IS SAFE FOR VC IF RAPPING OF BAMBOO STICKS CAN BE HEARD ON SHORE.
 - (d) YOUNG CHILDREN, WOMEN, AND OLD MEN USED AS COURIERS.

P. V. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 030800H
FROM: S-2, c/4
TO: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:
70000000000000000000000000000000000000
BT
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 44
ALFA - 020800H to 030800H
BRAVO - Foxtrot conducted march of village 517035 for VC mines attack enemy seen moving toward Hamlet. Two VCS surned over to ITT.
At 0820 Recon near hill 410 observed 6-8 VC moving west vic 484001. They were wearing green uniforms. Secon fired several rounds M-79 and S/A with doubtful nits.
meho Co. operation GS 5497,55597 resulted in capture of 2 VCS who were turned over to ITT.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - None
FOXTROT - None
BT OAD

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

Units E, G Patrol Plan for Period 5 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701 Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	ARTESIA	RIVERSIDE	BELLFLOWER
	Units to Provide	E	E	C
2。 3。	Type	4:44	Night Combat	Night Combat
•		Ambush Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	Sqd, (+)
4.	Composition Special Equipment	AN PRO 10	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10
5. 6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7°	Time of departure/ return	обо 4 00н	052000H 060300H	052030H 060 3 00 H
ጵ .	Tasks	Look for VC Set up ambush 529014	Look for VC	Look for VC Set up ambush 539011
-	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay Return
		Groue Kebort nebare		As Needed
11	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed:	
3.2	. Additional Info &	Instrol Off. 2 M-79 1FO Team	1 Off. 2 M-79 1 FO Team	1 Off. 2 M-79 1 FO Team
13	de Remarke	Helo from Bullfish II to Perch II. 1530 patrol to GC 529014. Set ambush 2 hours-Patrol to Sardine First ligh move to Bullfish I	Helo from Bull- fish II to Pero III 051630 patr 2100 Helo Perch III to Bullfish t II 060830	ol 051600-Patrol 2030 to GC

5-2 2/h

NAVAL	MESSAGE
-------	---------

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM \$110-26A	(REV. 9-61)	,				(1	Apen pited in)	
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	, NR.	PAGE	PAGES
o. n. Fish	ltire	ø. GA	tuti				-	of 4
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED	BY	CHECKED	DY	-	1
041800H TO	UDI80UH JERIC 66				<u> </u>			-
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	PLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
	ĺ	INFO		1	1			<u> </u>

FROM: 20 BATTALLON, 4TH MAKINES (REINF)

20 MN, 41H PAR; 15T DN, 41H MAR; 30 DN, 50 MAR AND 41H MARTINES (REINF)

FRAG ORDER #65

- I. SITUATION.
 - . ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALTON, 4TH MARINES DATLY INTELLIGENCE
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARTNES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSICH. 20 PATTALION, STH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST TIME AND HIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITICES.
- 3. ELECUTION.
 - B. CONCEPT OF OFTERATION. 2D BATTALION, 41H MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE SIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I 106 DRA SECTION ON THE COPIE. THREE HIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COLPANY PROVIDES A CONTOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO HEROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THECUCH ACCRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHITE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COLLANY & (REINF).
 - (1) COMSOTADATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.

DIS	TR	IB	UΤ	101	N:	

DATE/TIME G	ROUP	(GCT)	

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Tal 35

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-28	AV FORM 2110-26A IREV. 5-61)					(When filled in)					
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		<u>, l </u>	ROUTED	BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
			ACTION								
		_	INFO			4			<u> </u>		

- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- C. COLPANY F (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEPENSIVE FOSTITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- u. COSPANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (2) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- e. COMPANY H (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- 1. CO H (-), 3D RECON BY. CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEPENDIVE POSITIONS AS ASSIGNED. Common
- g. AST PIAT, CC C, 30 TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- n. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICTNITY BN CP.
- i. H&S COLLYANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

DISTRIBUTION:

DATE	TIME	GROUP	(GCT)

EPRODUCTION OF GLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV PORM 2110-20	A (ME V. 4-01)					CHECKED BY			
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		و	of 4
MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME	DATE/TIME GROUI	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY				DEFERRED
		•	ACTION						
			INFO						

- (2) 81 MAY MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS ULKECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) RU SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (3) 106MMRR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) au SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) SU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- J. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B. 30 MED EN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- 1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND REBA.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATI	E/TIM#	GROUF	(GCT

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	T. NR.	PAGE	PAGE
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED	ВУ	CHECKED	BY	- 4	OF 4
	DATE/TIME GROU	D (007)	Tabaca I			OPERATIONAL	<u> </u>	 	-
ESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCI)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERR
			INFO		<u> </u>			 -	╂
10 S-L	STRATION AND DAILY.	GRENADES W.	s. Keport	all. oH	ortages change.		riais Theu	,	
		4TH MARLNES	n aND HêS	COMPAN	Y COMMAN	DERS DE		n i s	
SPECIAL II		order wi	THIN SHE HOU	rs by	HURNING.				
SPECIAL II									
SPECIAL II									
SPECIAL II									
SPECIAL II									
SPECIAL II									

EPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFIC

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Roatine DTG: 040800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
TO: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:

BT .
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 45
ALFA - 030800H to 040800H
BRAVO - 2205, Battalion CP Perimeter vic coord. 513040 observed 3 men in black approx 20 yards inside of defensive wire. Challenged and illuminated. Men got saught in defensive wire escaping. Sprayed area with M-14 modified. Approximately 5 minutes later bunker 75-100 meters further South on perimeter heard defensive wire move. Illuminated, challenged, and fired two M-79 roughs into area. No positive results from either engagement.
At 2320, SD E-6 reported 3rd Plt vic coord. 521039 heard noises outside wire. Challenged, threw 2 illumination grenades. Received one incoming VC grenade which did not explode. Could see sparkling of fuse.
Also at 2320, SD F, reported 3rd Plt heard noises to their rear vio 525035. 3rd Plt Sgt. observed 4 men moving south between road and RR crouched with weapons. Challenged, threw illumination grenades and fired 2 M-79 rounds. Also 2 frag grenades. Also fired M-14 traces at them. 4 men scattered and ran back toward sand dunes 526043. At same time another man was observed vio 520035. Before he could be challenged he ran in westerly direction into trees.
At 2320 Bn CP vic coord. 514039 observed man near wire challenged, illuminated, threw two frag granades when man took off running.
At 0025 F do. received 5-6 rounds incoming .30 caliber carbine vic 523038. Fired several bursts in return from M-14 Modified.One or two bodies on defensive wire.
At 0035, during 81 illumination F Co. observed man near body on wire. Took them under fire but man escaped. Only one body on wire new.
At 0100, During 81 illumination observed body was gone from wire.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - None FOXTROT - None

NAVAL MESSAGE

)		
′	TONI	

DENCE	(when filled in)									
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	r. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	to	R/TOD		ROUTED	BY	CHECKED BY			OF 	
	DATE/TIME GROUP (GO	οт)	PRECE-		EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO		1					

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 65

A. 031300H TO 041300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) At 2205, BATTALION CP PERIMETER VIC COORD. 513040 OBSERVED 3 MEN IN BLACK APPROX 20 YARDS INSIDE OF DEFENSIVE WIRE. CHALLENGED AND ILLUMINATED. MEN GOT CAUGHT IN DEFENSIVE WIRE ESCAPING. SPRAYED AREA WITH M-14 MODIFIED. AP ROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES LATER BUNKER 75-100 METERS FURTHER SOUTH ON PERIMETER HEARD DEFENSIVE WIRE MOVE. ILLUMINATED, CHALLENGED, AND FIRED TWO M-79 ROUNDS INTO AREA. NO POSITIVE RESULTS FROM EIGHER ENGAGEMENT.
- (2) AT 2320, SD E-6 REPORTED FRD PLT VIC COORD. 521039 HEARD NOISES CUTSIDE WIRE. CHALLENGED, THREW 2 ILLUMINATION GRENADES. RECEIVED ONE INCOMING VC GRENADE WHICH DID NOT EXPLODE. COULD SEE SPARKLING OF FUSE.
- (3) ALSO AT 2320, SD F, REPORTED 3RD PLT HEARD NOISES TO THEIR REAR VIC 525035. 3RD LT SGT. OBSERVED 4 MEN MOVING SOUTH BETWEEN ROAD AND RR CROUCHED WITH WEAPONS. CHALLENGED, THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADES AND FIRED 2 M-79 ROUNDS. ALSO 2 FRAG GRENADES. ALSO FIRED M-14 TRACER AT THEM. FOUR MEN SCATTERED AND RAN BACK TOWARD SAND DUNES 526043. AT SAME TIME ANOTHER MAN WAS OBSERVED VIC 520035. BEFORE HE COULD BE CHALLENGED HE RAN IN WESTERLY DIRECTION INTO TREES.
- AT 2320 BN CP VIC COORD. 514039 OBSERVED MAN NEAR WIRE CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED, THREW TWO KRAG GRENADES WHEN MEN TOOK OFF RUNNING.
- AT 0025 F CO. RECEIVED 5-6 ROUNDS INCOMING .30 CALIBER CARBINE VIC 523038. FIRED SEVERAL BERSTS IN RETURN FROM M-14 MODIFIED. ONE OR TWO BODIES ON DEFENSIVE WIRE.
- (6) AT 0035, DURING 8& ILLUMINATION F CO. OBSERVED MAN NEAR BODY ON WIRE.

TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE BUT MAN ESCAPED. ONLY ONE BODY ON WIRE. DISTRIBUTION:

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

Operation and
Onits: G. F. Bn Scouts
Patrol Plan for Period 5 Inly 1965.
Nap Reference: 1:50.000 AMS L701
Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)
Sheet 6757

1.	Patrol No./Code	OPERATION SNAKE 2	OPERATION FRENCHY	PATROL CLYDE
2 ₀	Units to Provide	G.	P	Scouts
3°	Туре	Sweep	Sweep	Night Combat
L.	Composition	Co (-)	Go (=) REINT PLT	Socuts
5.	Special Equipment	None	None	AN PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	S-2 041500H	S-2 041600H	S-2 041300H
7。	Time of departure/ return	050700н-051600н	050730н-071500н	042200н-050530н
8.	Tasks/Mission	Land by helo 467035. Sweep hills vic 485046 and 452038 for possible VC.	511994. Sweep area from 518999	Patrol to 529045 Set an ambush Return first light
90	Check Points	See Overlay	vic 528987	See Overlay
10	Reporting Instructi	ons Report departure,	hourly, and Check	Points.
11	, Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed A	s Needed
	. Additional Info & I	nsire Pick up by helo 050700 from Carp. Land 407035. Pick up 481036 at 051600H to Carp.	Pick up by helo 050730 from Sardi Land 511994. Pick helo at Perch I 071500H to Sardin	up
• • • •	• •- -			

P. J. BRENNAN

3-2 2/4

			DECLA	ASSIFI	ED				
NAVAL MESSA			F116	_) C		DEN rhen filled in)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
J. R. F184BH D51800H TO Ool800H 201765		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY			CHECKED BY		1	° 4
MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION					х	
	İ		INFO				<u>L'</u>	<u></u>	
FRAG ORDER	лтталоп, 41 П, 41н рак; <u>#60</u>	TH MARINES (IST EN, 47H	HAR, D	על ,	mán ánu	41H MAR	INES (R	EIN F)	
1. SITUATI									
a. <u>HNI</u> SUI	MAY FORCES.	SEE CURRENT	r ZD BATTAL	ACN, 4	TH MARL	NES DALL	Y INTEL	LIGENCE	
b. FRI	ENDLY + CRCE	<u>s</u> .							

- - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- MISSICN. ZD BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE 2. POSITIONS.
- 3. MECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF OPERATION. AD BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE RIFLE COLPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOSIGHER SECTION ON THE COPIR. THREE RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COLUMNY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO HITROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WILLE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH HVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - COMMANY E (REINF).
 - (1) BY 060300H BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL WITH THE EXCEPTION OF PERCH #1.

DISTRIBUTION:

Ī	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	
ı		
1		
- 1		

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

721 36

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD			ROUTED SY		CHECKED BY		2 or 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUI		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						' '

(2) COMSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE NEW NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.

c. CCLTANY F (REINF).

- (1) BY 060800H BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY SQUAD OUTPOST VIC COORDINATES X#1)X
- (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
- (3) PROVIDE GO HQ AND 2 PLATOONS TO CONDUCT COMPANY (-) SIZED PATROL.

u. COMPANY G (RELEF).

- (1) CONDUCT DAY PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
- (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE FEBA.

. COMPANY HEXXXXXXX H (REINF).

- (1) BY O6OSOOH BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICENTITY 519039.
- (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 ON THE FEBA.
- DEFENOIVE POSITIONS AS ASSIGNED. Conduct day might petitle to destructions

g. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.

(1) GEMERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).

DISTRIBUTION: (2) -U'IIIIIZE-SEARGHLIGHI-AS ASSIGNED. - - -

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAY FORM BIID-THE INET. S.O.			_				поп ппод та	
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED		CHECKED		- 3	or 4
MESSAGE NR DATE	/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLACH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- h. ZD PLAT, CO B, 3D AT RN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUF. ORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- H&S CONTANY (-).
 - COMSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. (1)
 - 810M MONTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED. (2)
 - IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - ZU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F. (b)
 - 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G. (c)
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - 106MMHR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - GENERAL LST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY T
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY 5.

 - (c) DECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H. DIRECT
 - 4TH SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY IN CO
- DELL, COEL PLAT, CO B. 30 MED BN. SEE OF FLAN 201-65.
- DET. 20 DERTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-62.
- COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) THISURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPLLY HUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL MESS						C	-	DEN when filled in)	TIAL
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	T. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TO		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY			CHECKED BY		of ₄
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (2) THISURE MIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. REGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPLAND REBA.
- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GREWADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GREWADE POUCHES. NO HAND GREWADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SIGRTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DALLY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D BATTALLON, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)		

DATE/TIME GRO	OUP (GCT)	

REPRODUCTION OF GLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFIC

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

INTELLIGENCE SUL.

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 050800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
TO: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:
BT
unclas Isum number <u>46</u>
ALFA - 040800H to 050800H
BRAVO - At 2215 SD E personnel in Bn CP perimeter vic 516039 observed 5 men approaching their position. Challenged, illuminated, received 20 -30 rounds incoming .30 caliber carbine. Returned fire with M-60 MG and M-14. Also fired 1 81mm illumination. VC broke contact and fled toward village vic 517033.
At 2230, SD H reported back of lights in villages AN TAN, TICH TAY, 1-2-3, LONG PHU 1-2 and other small hamlets. Normally there are 45-50 lights. At this time only 2 or 3 lights.
At 2245, SD E reported screams in village vic 517033 and house burning. 5 or 6 .30 calber rounds of carbine fired within village. Villagers running around yelling and screaming. Interpreter unable to tell what they were yelling. Bn OP heard yelling from vic LONG PHU (1) vic 510040.
At 0001, light tank fared several burst MG at 3 men. Appeared to be armed. Observed vio 515041, while searching area with light.
At 0008, light tank fired MG vic 515041 at same noise. MT challenged, illuminated, threw frag grenade after hearing noise near wire vic 517044.
At 0120, 106RR reports what expeared to be a body on wire 515040. Sniper scope used. Flare shot body seen by AR man. Fired two bursts. Tank put spot light on area and body and fired MG.
At 0130, tank again used light and fired vic 515040. Ordered to move forward for better light. Body not wire when tank moved.
At 0755, SD H investigated burning house reported earlier. House completely burned. It appeared that someone had been medically treated in the vicinity.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - Possibility of increasing terrorism in hamlets with in TAOR.
FOXEROT- None P. J. BRENNAN

F, G, Scouts Plan for Feriod 6 July 1965

Har References 1:50,000 MS 1701

Sheet 6757 III

	Fatavol No./Gode	PATROL FRENCHY III	PATROL SNAKE III		O <u>PERATION</u> FRENCHY II
2	linies to Provide	T	G	Scouts	F
3.	Syr D	ay Combat	Day Combat	Night Combat	Co (-) Operation
*	, omposégáble	sqd (♣)	S od (+)	Sed (+)	Co (=)
S:	or entrail Topologics	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10	AN PRC 10
(,	ार इस्ट्रीक स्ट्राइट वर्ष	AsDes CoCmdr	AsDes CoCmdr	AsDes CoOmdr	S-2 051300H
(v	The of department relation		060 70 0Н 06 143 0Н	062100H 070400H	060 70 0Н 061600Н
8.	Mission	Look for VC	Look for VC	Look for VC	Hand Helo at 521957. Clear valley from LZ to 555976.
÷.,	Onech Coards	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10,5	Responsing linear	actions Dep, ChPts,	Pep, ChPts,	Dep, ChPts,	Dep, ChPts,
115	Para Barakat	Return Needed	eturn TAs Needed	Return As Needed	Return As Needed
ď.		Instra Team M-79	FO Team 2 M-79	FO Team 1 M-79	

to the state of the

Pickup by helo 060700H Sardine. Drop at 521957. Pickup 061600H at 556977 to Sardine NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAY FORM 2110-28A	(REV. 3-61)						(1	rhen filled in)	
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED	BY	CHECKED	BY		of
MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP	· (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION					,	
		•	INFO					<u> </u>	

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER #66

A. 040300H TO 051300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2215 SD E PERSONNEL IN BN CP PERIMETER VIC 516039 OBSERVED 5 MEN APPROACHING THEIR POSITION, CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED, RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS INCOMING .30 CALIBER CARBINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 MG AND M-14. ALSO FIRED 1 81 ILLUMINATION. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARD VILLAGE VIC 517033.
- (2) AT 2230, SD H REPORTED LACK OF LIGHTS IN VILLAGES AN TAN, TICH TAY, 1-2-3, LONG PHU 1-2 AND OTHER SMALL HAMLETS. NORMALLY THERE ARE 45-50 LIGHTS. AT THIS TIME ONLY 2 OR 3 LIGHTS.
- (3) AT 2245, SD E REPORTED SCREAMS IN VILLAGE VIC 517033 AND HOUSE BURNING.
 5 OR 6 .30 CALIBER ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRED WITHIN VILLAGE. VILLAGERS RUNNING
 AROUND YELLING AND SCREAMING. INTERPRETER UNABLE TO TELL WHAT THEY WERE YELLING.
 BE OP HEARD YELLING FROM VIC LONG PHU (1) VIC 510040.
- (4) AT 0001, LIGHT TANK FIRED SEVERAL BURST MG AT 3 MEN. APPEARED TO BE ARMED. DBSERVED VIC 515041, WHILE SEARCHING AREA WITH LIGHT.
- (5) AT 0008, LIGHT TANK FIRED MG VIC 515041 AT SAME NOISE. MT CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED, THREW FRAG GRENADE AFTER HEARING NOISE NEAR WIRE VIC 517044.
- (6) AT 0120, 106RR REPORTS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY ON WIRE 515040. SNIPER SCOPE USED. FLARE SHOT AND BODY SEEN BY AR MAN. FIRED TWO BURSTS. TANK PUT SPOT LIGHT ON AREA OF BODY AND FIRED MG.
- (7) AT 0130, TANK AGAIN USED LIGHT AND FIRED VIC SISSES 515040. ORDERED TO MOVE FORWARD FOR BETTER LIGHT. BODY NOT ON WIRE WHEN TANK MOVED.
- (8) AT 0755, SD H INVESTIGATED BURNING HOUSE REPORTED EARLIER. HOUSE COMPLETELY
 BURNED. IT APPEARED THAT SOMEONE HAD BEEN MEDICALLY TREATED IN THE VICINITY.
 DISTRIBUTION:
 OPPOSE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER #66 (CONT)

C. SPECIAL

(1) DURING THE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION CONDUCTED BY SD E ON 2 JULY,
THE VC COURIER, NGUYEN THI MGO, CAPTURED ON THE TRAIL WHEN SHE WAS
PASSING THE HAMLET. SHE WAS IDENTIFIED BY A POLICE INFORMANT. SHE WAS
IN POSSESSION OF TWO VC DOCUMENTS AND LACTION CURRENCY. THE CURRENCY
WAS CONFISCATED BY THE POLICE CHIEF.

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESS	AGE (REV. 3.61)		FILL	£		2	٠.	• ; ·	\ .
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED E	BY		PHONE E	XT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. R. F	1SHER		E.	ARR	ED BY	CHECKED	BY		د ۴
DATE	υ 071800 Η χω	TOR/TOD			200.			<u> </u>	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP		PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CONFIDEN	. 1 a Tru		ACTION					ж	
CONTIDEN			INFO					<u> </u>	
FRCM: TO:	ZU BATTALION, ZU BN, 41H MAI	HTH MARINES (1 H; 15T DN, HIH	REINF) Mak; Ju	על , אש	mak an	บ 41H พ	ARINES	(RXX Rei	NF).
FRAG UR	חהא #פ ./		36 ₇						
1. <u>SI</u> 1	UATION.						. •		
æ.	ENEMY FORCES	. SEE CURRENT X A.	2D BATT	ALION,	нам нед	ines da	ILY IN1	ELL1GEN(CE
b.	FRIENDLY FOR	CES.						•	
	(1) 41H MAR	INES (REINF)							
	(2) POPULAR	FORCES							
100	STON. ZU BAT TE AND ELH IN ETTONS.	TTALION, 41H MA ASSIGNED SECTO	RINES (F OR AND CO	EINF) NTINUES	OCCUPIES TO CON	ND בע ISOLIDAT	Fenus (E assic	Combat o Gned Def	utpost Ens ive
3. <u>mu</u>	scorick.				•				
٤.	SECTOR WITH TODMARK SECT COM THY PROV THEROVE DEFE THROUGH AGGE WILLIAM BULLING	PERATION. OD ONE RIFLE COMPION ON THE COFFICION ON THE COFFICION AND THE COMPOSITION RESSIVE COMPATAINING CLOSE LICEPRETERS AND I	PANY REIMPLR. THE PLR. THE PLATONS AND CO PATHOLS LAISON W.	(Forced (EE: HIF) XON AS 1)NDUCTS , AMBUSI LTH KVN	WITH I LE COMPA BATTALIC COUNTER HES, SWA , POPULA	MIES OC MESE GUERRO GRES ANI	COUPY TO COUPY TO CALLA OP CALLA OP	HE FEBA. ONTINUES EKATIONS NING OPE	H&S TO KATIONS
b.	COLPANY E (1	REINF).							
	(1) COMSOLD ON TH	DATE AND CONTI	INUE TO	improve	ASSIGN	ED DEFE	VSIVE P	OSITIONS	5
	(2) ՄՕՈՆՍԵՐ	T BAY PATROLS/1	AS ASSIG	NED					
c.	COMPANY F (1	REINF).							
DISTRIBUTION									
(PAGE ONE O	NL4)								
		CONF	LDENTLAL						
								<u> </u>	
						DATE	TIME GROUI	P (GCT)	

NAVAL	ME:	SSA	GE	
OPNAV FOR	MF 2110	3-28 fF	RFV :	3.611

RELEASED BY	. 1		DRAFTED 8	Y		PHONE EX	TNR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY CHECKED BY		. 2	3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFE ? RED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (1) CONSCIDENTE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND GOPL.
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATHOLS AS A SSIGNED.
- G. COLPANY G (REINF).
 - Y (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) PROVIDE GO HQ AND 2 PLATOONS TO CONDUCT COMPANY (-) SIZED OPERATION.
- e. COMPANY H (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIO'S ON THE FEBA.
- 1. CO B (-), 3D RECON BN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- E. IST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (Z) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- n. 20 PIAT, CO B, 30 AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVI SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- i. nes COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLLDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) BN SCOUTS CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY ...
 - (b) ZD SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

U	N	CL	A	SS	FI	E	

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVA	L M	ESSA	GE
			11A.F VA

DATE TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY	′		PHONE EX	TNR	PAGE	PAGES	
			ROU	TED BY	CHECKED BY		3 0	* 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFSRRED
			ACTION						DEFERRED
	ļ .		INFO						

- (4) 106MARH PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) ZD SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- J. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 30 MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- K. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- 1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY MUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (4) CO'S K r, G AND H PICK UP PRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
 - (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- 4. AMMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO 5-4 DAILY.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

VJ. R. FISHER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MAKINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D HATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

FILE 5-3

Units Recon. F. G. E. Scouts Patrol Plan for Feriod 7 July 1965
Hap Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701 Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)
Sheet 6757 III.

1.	Patrol No./Cod	ge Werain	HERMIT	COLONIAL	SCOUTS
2.	Units to Provi	ide Recon	F	E	H&S
3.	1\po	Day/Night Comba	at Night Comb	at Day Combat	Night Combat
li o	Composition	Recon Plt	s qd (+)	sqd (+)	Sqd Scouts
5。	Special Equipment	nent PRC 10	RC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmd:	r AsDes Co ^C md	dr AsDes Co mdr	As Des S-2
7.	Time of depart		072030H 080430H	070700H 071500H	072000H 080400H
8.	Tas'ts	Look for VC, Harbor sites Set ambush	Look for VC	Look for VC	Look for VC

9. Check Points See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay

10. Reporting Instructions Report Departure, Check Points, Return

11. Fire Support As Needed As Needed As Needed As Needed

12. Additional Info & Instr. FO Team FO Team FO Team

Helo to Bullfish II

to Catfish III
Depart Catfish III
072030. Patrol 473010
Set up Harbor site and
OP's vic 473010-080630H
to 080200H set up
day ambush 8 July and
night ambush 9 July
090730H move to 497994
Helo to Bullfish II
091100

Helo Sardine See Overlay Helo Bullfish to Perch I II to Perch II 071530H Patrol 072030 Patrol to Sardine 080400H 080700 walk to Bullfish

п

3-2 2/4

Units: State Plan for Period Water Routes)
Map Reference: Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Patrol No./Code ì. Units to Provide Type Composition to (+) 40 Special Equipment *RC 10 Briefing at €°° Time of departure/ 70 OTOTO - OTIGOR return Tasks Look for To

9. Check Points See County

10. Reporting Instructions Report Report Court Court . Delega

11. Fire Support

12. Additional Info & Instr. & Def to a post 5.5. 1 For them, 1 PAS Years

13. Remarks full to the Patrol Calf of Ill dule Calp Officio

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DEG: 060800
FROM: <u>S-2, 2/4</u>
To: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:
BT
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER47
ALFA - 050800H to 060800H
BRAVO - At 2140, small arms fire vic 3/3 roadblock, 40-50 rounds incoming. SD F fired 6 rounds, 81mm mortar illumination was used to support their defense.
At 2150, SD G reported 4 man approaching rear of their position at vic 519056. Challenged, illuminated, and fired several small arms rounds at them. No results. Sent out squad to investigate. Were unable to find anyone but heard someone running toward airstrip. About the same time a trip flare went off at 515056.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - None
FOXTROT - None
BT
P. J. BRENNAN (82. 8-2 2/4

AVAL MESSAGE PNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV.		منتسمير الما	•		•	• ्र ~~	· .	٠ . غ ا	, ,
ELEASED BY	3.01)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DRAFTED B	Y		PHONE E	XT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			÷ ,	Lacur	TED BY	CHECKEI	- BV		F
ATE ·		TOR/TOD		ROU		CHECKEL			
ESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	
ANNEX A	(2/4 ISUI	M) TO FRAC	ORDER #67	•					
A. 051	.300H TO 06	51300H	. •		<u>_</u> -				
	MARY OF A								•
									
(1)	519056	CHALLENGE SQUAD SE	PORTED 4 MEN AF ED, ILLUMINATED ENT TO INVESTIG), AND	FIRED S	EVERAL :	ROUNDS.	NO	
(2)	HAND ILL	MINATION. FAREA DUE	RVED MAN IN AME VCS BROKE AN RING DAYLIGHT F	ID RAN	AND WAS	TAKEN !	UNDER F	IRE.	
				_ ^ .	\sim				
			,	[D]][j	nonu	\sim			
					Nonu BRENNAN	~			
				())) P. J. \$-2	Nonu Brennan 2/4	~			
						~			
						~		e de la companya de	
								Ž.	
						~			
		-							
		-							
STRIBUTION:									
STRIBUTION:						~			
						→			

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE OPNAY FORM 2110-26 (TEV. 3-61)

FILE

•	,							
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED B			PHONE EX	TNR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD		E. GARR				1 :		<u>_</u> .,
		ROUTED BY		TED BY	CHECKED BY		7 1 9	
0/1800H 10 08180	UH, Jee (65"						<u> </u>	
MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME	GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CONFIDENTIAL		ACTION		1			х	
OCALI TENTALI KI		INFO						

TO: AND MARY 1ST EN, 4TH MARY 3U EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

PRAG UNUER #68

- 1. SITUATION.
 - ELEMY FORCES. SEE CORRENT 20 BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUBJERT ANNEX A.
 - b. PRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARTNES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSION. 2D BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT CUTPOST TIME AND MLR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - SCORE OF OPERATION. AD BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOGHAR SECTION ON THE COPIR. THREE RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO INTROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH ACCRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COMMANY b (RELNE).
 - (1) CORSCIDENTE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - c. COMPANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCILIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ATE/TI		

Ald to conduct (10. Some (1) Some

Tal 38

NAVAL	MESSAGE	
	. 2110 20 MEV 3	411

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED B	٧		PHONE EX	TNR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY C		CHECKED	CHECKED BY		г 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	· (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
	1		INFO						

- a. COMPANY G (REANF).
 - (I) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSTTIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (a) CONDOCT WIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- C. UCMPANY H (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SOLGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE REPA.
 - (2) CONDUCT PLAT (-) DAYLLERT PATROL AS ASSIGNED.
- T. CO B (-), 30 RECON BN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHED AS ASSIGNAD.
- E. IST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK RN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALLON, 4TH MARLINES (REINF).
 - (Z) UTILIC SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. ZU PLAT, CO B, 3U AT EN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ORTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- i. HES COLPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) BY SCOUTS CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) ZU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) LOGHMER PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.

	ION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNC	LASS	IFIED
-----	------	-------

DATE/TIME	GROUP	(GCT)	

NAVAL	MESSAGE	
	4 2110.28 REV 3	

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED B	Y		PHONE EX	T NR	PAGE	PAGES
		TOR/TOD		l ROU	TED BY	CHECKED	BY	3 0	F З
DATE		TOR/TOD							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
- (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- j. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-67.
- K. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SHE OP PLAN 201-65.
- 1. CCORDANATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) LINSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY RECARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (%) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (4) GO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
 - (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED UNLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 2. COMMAND AND COMMONICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

o a ka Fidhum Dingrinani Colongia o Sa nakuna Conto Communitang

AUIVINA:

INNIMATE OF THE PROPERTY (ANTON) CONTINUE OF THE CHOTTERS OF THE CHOTTERS OF THE CONTINUE OF THE CHOTTERS OF T

OPECIAL INDIBUCITUMO: ... 10 , 4 , 4 , 4 , 4 , 4 ... INDIBUTE OF ENGLISHED DE SUNDANCE.

DISTR	BUTI	ON:
(PAGE	ONE	ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROU	(GCT)	1		





INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 070800H

FROM: S-2 2/4

TO: S-2, 4th Mar

INFO:

BT

UNCLAS

ISUM NUMBER 48

ALFA - 060800 - 070800 H

At 1930, Helo recon observed what seemed to be a dug position for an artillery piece west of raod vic 485888.

No activity in 2/4 TAOR during this 24 hour period.

CHARLIE - 1 KIA - killed 060417. Not reported last Isum. Found out after Isum was sent.

DELTA - None

ECHO - None

FOXTROT - None

BT

P. J. BRENNAN

S-2 2/4

Patrol Plan for Period 8 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol N	o./Code	GUMB0	EDIE	JADE 1	ŒLVIN 2	COBRA
2.	Units to	Provide	\$ H5	E	r	HAD-G	H
3.	Type			/ Night Comb	at Night Nigh	nt Combat	Day Combat
t _i .	Composit	Ambus ion S	sh Sq d	Ambush Co Sqd	ombat/Ambush Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	Plt (+)
5.	Special	Equipmen t	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Beiafing	at AsDes	CoCmdr	AsDes CoCmdr	AsDes CoCmd	r AsDes CoCmd	r AsDes CoCmd
7.	Time of	departure return	⁹ 6 8 2<u>1</u>30 н 090615н	082000Н 090615Н	082130H 090600H	082100H 090500H	080700H 081600H
8•	Tasks	Look for Harbor Set ami	sites		Look for VC Harbor site Set ambush	Look for VC	Look for VC Ambush site Sniper site resh diggt
9.	Check P	ointe See	Overlay	See Overlay	See Overla	y See Overlay	See Overlay
						oints, Return	
11	. Fire Sv	pport As	Need e d	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
1.2	<i>, £40</i> 1tio	FO	& Instr. fficer Team -79	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	l Officer FO Team 2 M- 6 9	FO Team 2 M-79	l Officer FO Team l MG Team l 3.5 Team
13	. Remarks	;			•		

P. J. BRENNAN

	P:		•					
AVAL MESSAGE NAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)		•						
LEASED BY	DRAFTED BY		Y		PHONE E	PHONE EXT NR		PAGES
TE	TOR/TOD		ROU	ED BY	CHECKED	ВУ	-	F
							1	
SSAGE NR DATE/TIME GR	ROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION	,				-	
NNEX A (2/4 ISUM) . 061300H TO 0713		68		×. •				
				_				
(1) NO ENEMY	ACTIVITY REPORTE	WITHIN 2	2/4 TAU	K				
SPECIAL								
VIC 485886	elo recon reporte	1		Nonn Rennan 14	-	-		
							:	
			•	·				
			·					
						-		
			• -					
DISTRIBUTION: PAGE ONE ONLY)		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• -					

	'AV	۷A	L	1E	SS	Y SE	
G.	DAL	AN/ F	COM	211	U-38	(RFV	3.61

FILE

HINA LOWING THOSE A		N				-			
RELEASED BY	MER		DRAFTED B			PHONE EX		PAGE	PAGES
DATE HOOSESO		TOR/TOD		ROU	TED BY	CHECKED	BY	1) s
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GRO	UP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION					x	
			INFO						<u> </u>

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARTNES (REINF)
TO: 2D E4, 4TH MAR; 1ST 5N, 4TH MAR; 3D 4N, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)
FRAG ORDER #69

1. SITUATION.

- ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT ANNEX A.
- b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. FISSION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST TIME ATD FIX IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

- ECUCEFT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 105MHRR SECTION ON THE COPIR. THREE RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROIS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
- b. COMPANY E (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) COMPUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- c. COED'ANT F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

DISTRIBUTION:	
(PAGE ONE ONLY)	

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/T	IME	GROUP	(GCT)	

Tab 39

NAV	AL 'n	iESS	AGE	
A-141/	50044	2110 20	IDEV	2 411

RELEASED BY DATE TOR/TOD		DRAFTED B	DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT NR		PAGE PAGES	
			ROU	TED BY	CHECKED BY		20	F 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GRO	OUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEF : ? ? ED
			ACTION						
			INFO						<u> </u>

- (3) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT COMPANY (-) SIZED OPERATION.
- D. COMPANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- e. COMPANY H (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- f. CO B (-), 3D RECON BN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- g. LST PLAT, CO C. 3D TK EN.
 - (1) GEFERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- n. 20 PLAT, CO B, 30 AT EE EN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- i. H&S COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 20 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 106M/RR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITI IN UP.
 - (D) ZU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

U	N	Cl	.A	SS	IF	IED
					- 1	

ATE	/TIME	GROUP	(GCT)	

ELEASED BY			DRAFTED B	Y		PHONE E	XT NR	PAGE	PAGES
		TOR/TOD		ROUT	ED BY	CHECKE	BY	ه و ا	F う
PATE						<u> </u>			
ESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP IG	СТ	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ÓPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	J		L	<u> </u>	<u></u>
	• • •	TION DIRECT S							
	•	SECTION DIKEC		,	~ .				
	OPIT, COLL PLAT				PLAN 201	1-65.			
k.	DET, 3D DERTAI	CO. SEE OP	PLAN 20	1-65.					
1.	COORDINATING 1	NSTRUCTIONS.							
	(1) INSURE AL	I. INCOMING HIS IF A RESUPI	elos are Ply kun .	met VI 18 Sche	TH A WO	RKING P R NOT.	ARTY		
	(2) INSURE NU PRIOR TO	GHT ACTIVITY O630H. NEGAT	REPORTS	are se Orts an	nt in B e requi	Y WIRE/	RADIO		
	(3) REPORT BY	*# \$\$}X 1300H	DATINY P.	ercenta	GE OF W	ORK COM	PLETED	ON COPL	and fe
	(A) CO'S F, U	AND H PICK (P FRAG	ORDERS	PRIOR T	0 1800H	DAILY.		- *
		remades will i	BE TAKEN	INTO '	HE BSA	AREA.	i		
4. AUGI	NISTRATION AND	10GISTICS.	REPORT	ALL SHO	RTAGES	OF MATE	RIALS	10 S-4 D	AILY.
5. <u>ec.s</u>	MIID AND COMMUI	vications—Ele		(Joka	risher U.S. D	Shew TAHINE (CORPS	
				. *				•	
AUNEX:									
<u>ANNEX</u> :) BATTALION, A	TH MARINES (R	EINF) DA	ILY IN	TELLI GEN	ce sum	1ARY		
A - 21) BATTALION, 4		AND H&S	COM AN	COMMAN	DERS DE		rH1S	
A - 21		ь. г. с. н	AND H&S	COM AN	COMMAN	DERS DE		tH1S	
A - 21		ь. г. с. н	AND H&S	COM AN	COMMAN	DERS DE		TH1S	
A - 21		ь. г. с. н	AND H&S	COM AN	COMMAN	DERS DE		rH1S	
A - 21 SI ECTAL		ь. г. с. н	AND H&S	com ant irs by i	COMMAN	Ders di	STROY 1		
A - 21	INSTRUCTIONS:	ь. г. с. н	AND H&S	com ant irs by i	(Comman Burning.	Ders di	STROY 1		
A - 21 SI ECTAL	INSTRUCTIONS:	ь. г. с. н	AND H&S	com ant irs by i	(Comman Burning.	Ders di	STROY 1		

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

H008080
<u> </u>

BT

INFO:

UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 49

ALFA - 070800H to 080800H

BRAVO - At 2230 patrol Zombie observed armed man on trail vic coordinates 510025. Fired at him, but he ducked into bushes. Searched area thoroughly but unable to find him. Zombie continued on patrol. At 0640 Patrol Zombie apprehended one VCS. Patrol stapped by a moman at 517034. Woman approached patrol waving I. D. Card and pointed to a man about 75 meters away and said "VC". Man ran when woman pointed at him. VCS was taken to civilian collection point and interrogated by ITT. Found to be innocent of any VC activity or knowledge and turned loose.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO * Possible probe of 2/4 positions by small units and EC patrols infiltrating into parchased land area.

FOXTROT - At 2256 2/4 Bn CP OP reported hearing noise in village vic 519045 that sounded like bamboo sticks being knocked together eight times.

At 2258 further beating of sticks pattern; 2 beats, pause, 2 beats,
BT

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4 In tot E. F. G. H. Had. Becom. Petrol Plan for Poriod O July 1965
For helf remodel 150,000 ANS 1701. Paclomure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Houses)
Sheet 6757 111

	131 mg (6757 111	000-0110		
1.	introl No./O.de	EGROZO	Bertha . Pann 1	FACEY 2	Gra t a
2.	Units to Frevide	E	P	?	0
3.	T ∨Pe	Might Costat	Pay Combat	Might Combat/	Might Asbush
4.	Conssition	39å (+)	∞ (-)	898 (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	Spocial Couip.	PRO 10	1RC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
<i>(</i> .	BrioNng at	Asbos CoCadr	AsDes CoOmign	AsDes Countr	Asbes CoCmir
7•	Pine of desertur restra	/ 092030H 1:0300H	0907 30 H 0916 50 H	092000H 100300H	092100H 100600H
8.	Tasko	Look for VC Carbor sites Ambush sites Sciper sites		inck for WO Serboy sites Ambush sites Sniper sites	Conduct ambus against VC. Secon and combat patrols
9.	Chaok Foliate	See Gverlay	See Overlay	n/a	See Overlay
20.	ile orting Instr.	Pop, ChPts, return	Dep, CiPto, return, every 30 min.	Dop, Chate, return	Dep, Chi te, return
11.	Fire Support	As Hooded	As Rooded	As Resded	As Needed
12,	Addictional Info & Instructions	1 Offic r FO Team 2 F=79	FO Years Sqd MO Sqd 3.5	1 Officer 2 Hay9 PO Team	1 Officer 2 H-79 FO Team
13.	llomike		Helo from \$55978	Holo from Perch 2 at 100750% to Sardine	

Unite: E. F. B. H. 1945 Room, latrol Pien for Pariot Ball 1965. Pap Reference: 150,000 ABS 1701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Rostes) Sheet 6757 111

1.	strol No. Code	нов до к	PEROT	MERATA
2.	Units to rovide	R	Souts	Recon
3.	Туро	Day/Fight Compat	Right Content/	Day/Right Combat
4.	Con onition	F1t (+)	\$q4 (+)	P14
5.	Special Stipe	FRC 10	rno 1.0	PRO 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Gmar	An Dec B-2	As Des Plt Quir
7.	Time of departure/	090915H 100200H	0920 3 0H 100200H	090630H 091400 ^R
8.	∵8 68	Look for VO Harbor sites Ambush sites Sniper sites	Look for YO Harbor aites Ambush sites Sniper sites	Look for VO Harbor sites Ambush sites Briper sites
9.	Chec: oints	Bos Cyarley	See Overlay	See Overlay
1 (o. the orting Instra	De Ghrie, Return	Dep, ChPta, Beturn	Dep Chipse, Return
	. Fire Fug ort	As Handed	Ap \$5 ded	DOCCOR OF
12	. Additional Info & Instructions	1 Officer 1 MG Teem 1 3.5 Teem FO Teem	Po Team 1 Help	1 Officer Po teem
15	a tiomarks	elo to fersh 1 at 09075011	Holo from Bullf: 2 at 0917:08 to Perch 3	Leh

P. S. BRENHAN

NAVAL MES	SA	GE
-----------	----	----

V CONFIDENTIAL

DERRY FORM 2110-20						(4	spen nineg in)	
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	T. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TO	<u> </u>	ROUTED	ВҮ	CHECKED	BY		o f
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 69

A. 071300H TO 081300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2230 PATROL ZOMBIE OBSERVED ARMED MAN ON TRAIL VIC COORDINATES 510025. FIRED AT HIM, BUT HE DUCKED INTO BUSHES. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY BUT UNABLE TO FIND HIM. ZOMBIE CONTINUED ON PATROL. AT 0640 PATROL ZOMBIE APPREHENDED ONE VDS. PATROL STOPPED BY A WOMAN AT 517034. WOMAN APPROACHED PATROL WAVING I.D. CARD AND POINTED TO A MAN ABOUT 75 METERS AWAY AND SAID "VC". MAN RAN WHEN WOMAN POINTED AT HIM. VCS WAS TAKEN TO CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT AND INTERROGATED BY ITT. FOUND TO BE INNOCENT OF ANY VC ACTIVITY OR KNOWLEDGE AND TURNED LOOSE.
- (2) NO OTHER ACTIVITY WITHIN 2/4 TAOR.

C. SPECIAL

(1) MORE DIGGING OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS RUNNING EAST ON ROAD SOUTH OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER.

P. J. BRENNAN

S-2 2/4

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Units: E, F, G, H, H&S, Recon. Patrol Plan for Period 10 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	JETHRO	MAC	MELVIN
2.	Units to Provide	H	H&S	Recon
3.	Туре	Day Combat	Night Combat/ Ambush	Day/Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	Plt (-)	Plt (-)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at .	As Des Co gmdr	As Des S-2	As Des Plt Cmdr
7•	Time of departur	e/ 100730H 101700H	102030H 110300H	Continued from 9Jul65
8.	₩ 8.	Seek and destroy C, Look for ammo & eapons center. Har ites, Sniper sites nd fresh digging	VC, Conduct amb bor Look for harbon	oush Conduct ambush. Look
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, Chits, Return
11.	Fire Support .	As Neede d	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info& Instructions	FO Team 1 MG Sqd 1 3.5 Sqd	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	
13.	R emarks		0.1	

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

Units: E. F. G. H. H&S. Recon Patrol Plan for Period 10 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	ELMER	FINNEY	GANDER
2.	Units to Provide	E	F	G
3.	Туре	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/ Ambush
4.	Composition	Sqd(+)	Sqd (+)	Sqđ (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departur	e/ 102000H 110300H	102900Н 110490Н	102300H 110430H
8.	Tasks	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct ambush Look for harbor sites	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct ambush Look for harbor site	Seek and destroy VC, Conduct ambush s Look for harbor si tes
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
	Additional Info & Instructions	FO Team 2 M-79	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13.	R _{emarks}		at 101745H.	Helo to Catfish 1 at 101730H Patrol Helo to Carp at 110700H

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4 NAVAL MESSAGE

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAY FORM \$110-26A (RE	(V. 9-61)							then filled in)	
RELFASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT	, NR.	PAGE	PAGES
J. R. FISH	097		E. G.	ATER					OF I.
DATE	. AT Q	TOR/TOD	7	ROUTED	BY	CHECKED	BY	"	1
091800H TO 1	01800H <u>** (</u>	64				وسيبيل			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	Р (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION					х	
			INFO						

FRCAI: 2d BATTALICE, ATH MARITES (REINF)
TO: 2D FEL, ATH MAR; 1ST EN, ATH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND ATH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG GRD H #70

- 1. STTU/TICN.
 - ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2d BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SULLARY ANNEX A.
 - b. KXXX FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) ATH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSICH. 20 BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPTES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST TIME AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. MAECUTICH.
 - GONGIET OF GREATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH ONE RIFLE COLD MAY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 100 THR SECTION ON THE COPIR. THREE RIFLE COMPANTES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COLD MAY PROVIDES A COLD POSTTE PLATION AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSTITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUEHRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH A CORESTVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WAITLE TRAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH KVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CRIEF THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. CULTARY F. (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPT.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	

EPPODICTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFIC

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Tal 40

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

					nen nueu m)				
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY				PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGES
DATE TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2	OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROU	P (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES & ASSIGNED.
- c. COMLANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- a. COIL MIX G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLUDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE FEBA.
 - CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND ANDUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- e. COMMANY H (NEIMF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT COMPANY (-) SIZED OPERATION.
- 1. GC B (-). 3D RECON BN. CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- E. IST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GE BERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. 20 PLAT, CO B, 3D AT EN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTE N DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE OUTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- i. HES COLLIANY (-).

DISTRIBUTION:

DATE/TIME GROUP (GO	π)
---------------------	----

reproduction of classified messages in whole or in part is prohibited except with permission of issuing offic

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL NAVAL MESSAGE DPNAY FORM 2110-264 (REV. 8-61) PHONE EXT. NR RELEASED BY 3 OF 4 CHECKED BY ROUTED BY DATE TOR/TOD DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) PRECE-OPERATIONAL DEFERRED PRIGRITY BOUTINE DENCE IMMEDIATE ACTION INFO COMSOLIDATE AND DEPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. (1) (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F. (3) SIMM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED. (a) 10T SECTION DIRECTSUPPORT COMPANY L. ZU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F. (b) (c) 3d SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COLPANY G. (a) ATH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H. (4) LOGITHR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED. IST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BY CP. (a) (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F. (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H. (d) Ath SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 30 MED BN. SEE OP PLAN 201-65. DET, 3D DENTAL EXX CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65. CCORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. (1) INSURE ALL INCOMENG HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDIESS IF A RESUPPLY HUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT. (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/HADIO PRIOR M TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED. (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AUD FEBA. DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL	MESSAGE	

CONFIDENTIAL

OPHAV FORM \$110-384 (REV. 8-61)					(when filled in)				
RELEABED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT	'. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(вст)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL EMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						<u></u>

- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- 4. ADDINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER

LIMITENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS

COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - ZD BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE DNE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

EPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 090800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
To: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:
BT
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 50
ALFA - 080800H to 090800H
BRAVO - At 2140 a 13 man patrol moved North up route #1 to 518046 almost ceck point 6A. Between 4th and 6th house on left saw people cong on left dide of road. 6-8 people around house, an additional 10-in immediate area. One man riding bicycle going south joined groweapon was found beside one Vietnamese man. House and group were then surrounded and further search of area was made revealing caveapons including 10 shotguns and 4 carbines. All weapons found outside of house. Search of house conducted after finding weapons

gregating -12 oup. ser search che of Firther search of the area found civilian transistor radio, small metal suitcase, 2 rice cutting cycles, home made knife, 2 clips of 30 cal M-1 ammunition and 3 shotgun shells. Out of the group of 14 only 3 had national identity cards or identification of any sort. Radioed situation to SD. SD instructed the patrol to take prisoners to civilian collection point. There were 18-20 in the immediate area. When surrounded several broke and ran. Were only able to surround and hold 14. These people were milling around talking loudly. Several made attempts to get away. The patrol tried to segregate into smaller groups in order to carry out search. All Vietnamese resisted there efforts. Several fefused to be moved from the group to be searched and had to be dragged away to enable patrol to conduct proper search. They would sit down or lay on the ground. Ence they had been put on their feet in order to move to civilian collection point difficulty was encountered in trying to move them. They were put into a single column from which they immediately broke and moved into a tight group. Three tried to sneak out of the group onto the side of the road. Approx. 30 minutes had elepsed and a large group of people were seen moving North to South on Rt #1 moving towards area of incident. Hearing the noise of the people coming from the North the patrol forced the prisoners to move rapidly and silently back to the civilian collection point using necessary force to accomplish

to

At 0320 Co F heard noise vic 528034. Threw illumination, challenged, saw man run across Rt #1 towards the North. Threw hand grenade. Negative results.

At 0432 Co. F. heard noise vic 528034. Threw illumination, challenged, threw frag grenade. Negative results.



(CONT)

Patrol arrived civilian collection point at approx. 2230. Captives were stripped of all clothing and searched throughly. Approx. 2250 ITT arrived and identified the captives as members of a youth group established for protection on the hamlet. Immediately upon notification prisoners were untied, given medical aid, water, cigarettes, and allowed to put their clothing back on. They were provided ponchos and shelter halves for protection. Approx. 0715 they were turned over to ITT. Patrol continued on mission with no further contact or incident. It was found out upon arrival of ITT at 082250 that ITT new previously

It was found out upon arrival of ITT at 082250 that ITT new previously of the group and had knowledge of the weapons and ammunition. Neither Bx S-2 nor AG S-2 we e notified.

Two wallets, 1 notebook, 3 watches, 2 cigarette lighters, 2 key chains, 3 plastic bags containing money and tobacco were furned over to Bx S-2 upon arrival at collection point and safeguarded until turned over to ITT at 090730H

Patrol leader was: Cpl F. A. KOLB

At 0320 Co F heard noise vic 528034. Threw illumination, challenged, saw man run across Rt #1 towards the North. Threw hand grenade. Negative results.

At 0432 Co F heard noise vic 528034. Threw illumination, challenged, threw grag grenade. Negative results.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

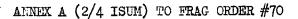
ECHO - Possible small unit probes and patrols infiltrating 2/4 area.

FOXTROT - None

 \mathbf{BT}

P. J. BRENNAN

S-2 274



A. 081300H TO 091300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 081857H LIAISON AT BINH SON REPORTED TWO MARINES CAPTURED.

 POSSIBLY DEAD AND BURIED. VILLAGE BOLICE CHIEF REPORTED SEEING

 MARINES BEING BURIED AT 610991. MAG 12 MISCHIE TWO MEN AT TIME OF
 THIS REPORT.
- (2) AT 2140 SCOUTS APPREHENDED 14 VCS AT 519045 AND CAPTURED 11 SHOTGUNS AND 4 CARBINES. VCS DETAINED OVERNIGHT AND T RNED OVER TO ITT. CAPTIVES BELONGED TO YOUTH PROTECTIVE GROUP FROM NEW LIFE HAMLET. MISSION IS TO DEFEND HAMLET.
- (3) FOX CO HELO LIFTED TO HILL 410 AT 090730H. BOOBY TRAP GRENADE SET OFF BY POINT at 474003. AT 091039 HIT BY 3-4 VC. FIRE MISSION CALLED AT 091055 AT 466995 ON VC AMBUSH SITE.

P. J. BRENNAN

S=2 2/4

Bm 5-3

nits: H. U. C. H. PAS. Recon. Patrol Plan for Period 10 July 1965 Lap Reference: 1:50:000 AMS 1701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) The t 6757 JII

			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
1.	ntrol No./Code	el-Mer	fires	OALDER .
2.	inite to rovide	E	•	•
3.	*y: 0	light Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush	Hight Combat/ Ambush
4.	Composition	8n d (4)	9qd (+)	8q4 (+)
5•	igeoigh Dysiye	FRC 10	FR 9 20	PRC 10
6.	Bric fing at	As Des Co emile	As Dos Oo Omir	As Des Coomdr
7∙	-im- of dopartor ration	2/ 102000H 110300H	102000H 110400H	102300H 110430H
8.	Packs	Seek and destroy VC, Conduct ambush Look for harbor sites	Sock and destroy VC. ordust ambush Look for happor site	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct ambugh. Look for harbor sites
*** *	Chook oints	Sec Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Leperting Instr-	Der, hits, Return	Dep, to, Return, every 30 min	Dep, OhPte, Return,
11.	Fire Pap, ort	As No oded	As Heeded	As Mooded
12.	Additional Info& Instrictions	1 Officer FO Team 2 14-79	1 Officer Fo Team 2 H-79	1 Officer TO Test 2 H-39
13.	Ponarka		Helo to Perch 5 at 101745He Patrol to Perch 2 Holo to Sardine at 110715H	Helo to Catfish 1 at 101750H Patrol Helo to Carp at 110700H

P. S. BRENEAN

Ten References 1:50.000 AFE L701. Enclosure	or veried 10 July 1965	utes)
Short 6757 III	(T) (CASTAM OF 181502	,,,,,,

7. Pricing at As Des Co Carlo As Des Continued from 102030H 110300H 110300H 9 July 1965 8. Treat in 102030H 10300H 9 July 1965 8. Treat in 102030H 9 July 1965 8. Treat in 102030H 10300H 9 July 1965 8. Treat in 102030H 9 July 1965 8. Treat	1.	atrol lo./Code	### 180	MAD	Melvin
Andread Pay Combat Andread Combat/Andread Combat/An	2.	n'to to rovid	• H	PA:	Record
5. Special Squis. RC:10 6. Prioring at As Des Co Cadr 7. Price of do anters/ 1007508 Pat in 1017008 6. Sanks Continued from 1017008 Continued from 9 July 1965 Conti					
6. Priefing at As Bos Co Cadr As Des S=2 As Des Plt Ond 7. Time of do autors/ 100730H 102030H 110300H 9 July 1965 6. Past in 101700H 110300H 9 July 1965 6. Past in 1000 for aman a 1000 for aman a 1000 for harbor sites, and fresh digning 9. Check foints See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay 10. Par out out As Boeded As Boeded As Reeded 10. Pire On out Instr. Dop, Chuts, Return Dep, Cults, Return Dep, Chits, Return	4.	Cosponition	Co (-)	Plt (-)	P1 t(-)
7. Piece of docenture/ 100750H Pot in 101700H 102050H 10300H 5.	Special Pauly.	RC:10	PRC 10	PRC 10	
Fig. 10 and 10 a	6.	briefing at	As Dos Co Cadr	As Dos S-2	As Des Plt Omir
VC. Look for amno a weapons center. "arbor sites, Sniper sites, and fresh digging 9. Unedk foints See Overlay 10. No orting Instr. Dop, Chits, Return 11. Fire the ort As Reeded 12. Additional Info% Fo Team Instriction: 1 NO Sqd 1 Officer Team 1 Officer Team Instriction: 1 NO Sqd	7•		100750H 101700H		
10. No orting Instr. Dop, Chits, Return 11. Fire the ort As Needed As Needed 12. Additional Info& FO Team Instrictions 1 NO Sqd 12. Team	8.	insks	VC. Look for auso & venpons center. harbor sites, an per sites.	vo. Conduct ambush Look for harbor	
11. Fire the ort As Reeded As Reeded 12. Additional Info& FO Team Instruction: 1 MG Sqd 10 Team The struction: 1 MG Sqd	9.	Unodk Foints	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
11. Fire the ort As Needed As Needed 12. Additional Info& FO Team Instructions 1 NO Sqd 10 Team The processing 1 NO Sqd	1 6.	To orting Instr	Dop, Gute, Return	Dep, Culto, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
Instrictions 1 NO Sad				As Noeded	As Neoded
			1 Mg 97d	Toon	

13. Romanika

P. J. BHE HAN B-2 2/4 FILE

J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

101800H TO 111800H

FROM: 2D BATTALTON, 4TH MARINES (REINF)

ZU BV, 4TH MAR; 1ST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARLINES (REINF)

FRAG UKUER #71

1. SITUATION.

- a. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY ANNEX A.
- b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MLR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (RXNK REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAN SECTION AND 1 106MRR SECTION ON THE COPIR. THREE RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALI N RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS FEELY COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.

b. COMPANY E (REINF):

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- (2) Conduct night ambushes as assigned.
- COLFANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT HIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- COMPANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATÉ AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE REBA.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT COMPANY (-) SIZED OPERATION.

Tab. 41

- e. COM ANY H. (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- 1. CO B (-). 3D RECON BN. CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- g. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION & (- ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT CGIPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT ECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- i. H&S COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) 811M MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 20 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (3) 106MMRR PLATCON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- j. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- k. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- 1. COORDINATING XXX INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.

#33

- (%) INSURE AIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
- (4) CO'S r, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES.
 NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE ESA AREA.
- 4. MATTHISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DALLY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS

COMMANDING

:XEMMA

A - 2D DATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) DATLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: L., F., G., H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER #71

A. 091300H TO 101300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 1039 SD F ON PATROL SAT OFF BOOBY TRAP AND POINT HIT BY 3-4 VC FIRING CARBINES VIC 473003. AT 1055 ARTY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON VC POSITION: VIC 466995 BY SD F. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) NO OTHER ENEMY CONTACT WITHIN TAOR.

C. SPECIAL

(1) 3RD MARINE DIVISION WILL CONTINUE NUMEROUS AND EXTENSIVE PATROL OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR'S

P. J. BRENNAN 20 8-2 2/4



INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 100800H

FROM: S=2, 2/4

To: S-2, 4th Mar

INFO:

BT

UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 51

ALFA - 090800H to 100800H

BRAVO - At 1039 SD F on patrol sat off booby trap and point hit by 3-4 VC firing carbines vic 473003.

At 1055 Arty fire mission called on VC position vic 466995 by SD F. Negative results.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - None

FOXTROT - None

 \mathbf{BT}

W S Bada ha P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

Units: E, F, G, H, H&S . Patrol Plan for Period 11 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1)(Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

,	Notwol No /Code	EFL	FIREFLY	GAZELLE 1
1.	Patrol No./Code	13/243		•
2.	Units to Provide	E	F	G
3.	Туре	Night Ambush	Night Combat	Bay Combat
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	Co (-)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/return	⁷ 112100Н 120530Н	112030H 120630H	110700H 111700H
8.	Tasks	Conduct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Look for harbor sites	Seek and destroy VC. Look for ammo and weapons chach Look for harbor sites and sniper sites.
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, return	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instructions	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	FO Team 1 MG Sqd 1 3.5 Sqd
13.	Remarks		Patroltto Perch 3 Helo from Perch 3 at 120715H to Sardine	LVT's to 528018 Patrol to 563998 Truck back to Co. arga.

Units: E, F, G, H, H&S. Patrol Plan for Period 11 July 1965.

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Route)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	GAZELLE 2	UNICORN
2.	Units to Provide	H	H&S
3.	$\mathtt{T}_{\mathtt{ype}}$	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	$\mathtt{c}_{\mathtt{omposition}}$	Sqd (+)	sqd (+)
5•	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2
7.	Time of departure/ return	112000H 120600H	112130H 120630H
8.	Tąsks	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush and Look for harbor sites
9•	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, Chrts, Return	Dep, Chrts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instructions	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	FO Team 2 M-79
13.	R _{emarks}	Helo from Bullfish 2 at 111600H to Catfish 1 Patrol to Catfish 3. Helo from Catfish 3 to Bullfish 2 at 120700H	

Fatrol Plan for Feriod 11 July 1965 1150.000 A S 1701. Enclosure (1) Overlay of satrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III lar References

1.	atiolice/Code	EEL	Pir Pix	GAZELLE 1
2.	thits to Provide	E		0
3.	Туре	liight Ambush	Might Combat	Bay Combat
4.	Cost orition	Snd (+)	80d (+)	00 (-)
5.	Special again.	RC 10	PRO 10	PRC 10
6.	briofing st	As Des Co Codr	As Des Co Codr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	fine of departors/	1121 OH 12053OR	112030H 120630H	110700H 111700H
8.	ੀ' a ⊴k 8	Cond ot Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Look for harbor sites	Seek and destroy VC. Look for ammo and weapons chach Look for harbor sites and sniper sites.
9•	Check Politics	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Re orting Instr.	Dep, Carte, return	Dep, Chits, Return	Dep, Chite, Meturn, every 30 min.
11.	Fire Su port	As Ne ded	As Heeded	As Needed
12.	Ad isi nal Info & Instrictions	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	FO Team 1 MG Sqd 1 3.5 Sqd
13.	^A emarka		Ratioltsograph 3 Relocates Perch 3 at 120715H to Sardine	LVT's to 528018 Patrol to 563998 Truck back to Co. area.

BRENNAN 2/4

Units, E. F. G. II. H&S. Patrol Plan for Feriod 11 July 1965.

Ma. Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Fatrol No./Code	GAZELLE 2	UNICORN
2.	Units to Provide	H	Has
3.	Type	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	8q å (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Omdr	As Des S-2
7.	Time of departure/ return	112000Н	112130H 120630H
8.	Tasks	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush Look for harbor sites
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, Ch. Re, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instructions	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	FO Team 2 M-79
13.	ⁿ emark s	Helo from Bullfish 2 at 111600H to Catfish 1 Patrol to Catfish 3. Helo from Catfish 3 to Bullfish 2 at 120700H	

F. J. BREUNAN S-2 2/4 J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

6,4

111800H TO 121600H Jul 66

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D BN, 4TH MAR; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG ORDER #72

1. SITUATION.

- ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY ANNEX A.
- b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSÍON. 20 BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSULIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

SECTOR WITH 1 RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 106:MRR SECTION ON THE COPIR. THREE RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.

b. COMPANY E (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- c. COMPANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AXE AS ASSIGNED.
- COMPANY G (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- e. CCLPANY H (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CONTANY (-) SIZED OPERATION.

Tal 43

- CO B (-), 3D RECON BN. CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- s. ist Plat, Co C, 3u TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUFFORT 2D BATTALICN, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- h. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (CHE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY F.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GETERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- 1. <u>Ĥ&Ś CCMPANY (-)</u>.
 - (1) CONSCITÔATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERINETER.
 - (2) EN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND ALTSUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) SIMM MCHTAR PLATCON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) With SECTION DIRECT SUFFICET CONFANY H.
 - (A) 106MER PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COLFANY E.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUFFICHT COMPANY E.
- J. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF FLAN 201-65.
- 1. CCORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY HEGARDLESS IF A HESUPPLY HUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK CONFLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.

- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE ESA AREA.
- (6) WHENEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EX EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, GOORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL HE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND HOTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF KAR MATERIALS
 TO S-A DATLY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS

ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.





Units: E, F, G, H, H&S, Recon. Patrol Plan for Period 12 July 1965
Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)
Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	JOHN	BAT 1	BAT 2	GEORGE
2.	. Units to Provide	E	F	F	G
3.	Туре	Night Comba	at Day Combat	Night Combat	Night Combat/ Ambush
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)
5•	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC LO
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cm	dr As Des CoCmdr	AsDes Co Cmdr	AsDes CoCmdr
7•	Time of departur return	e/ 122030H 130400H	120700Н 121200Н	122100H 130300H	122030H 130600H
8.	Tasks	Seek and des	troy Seek and destroy VC Attitude of civilians	Seek and destro	by Seek and destroy Ambush. Conduct Ambush 541009 for 2 Hours-Continue patrol
9•	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, eturn	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	ls Needed	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info& Instructions	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	FO Team	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13.	Remarks		Helo from Sardine 120700H to Perch III Patrol		Helo Perch I from Carp at 121600H Helo Perch I to Carp

Units: E, F, G, H, H&S, Recon . Patrol Plan for Period 12 July 1965
Map Reference; 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)
Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	PAUL	HOMER	RINGO
2.	Units to Provide	H&S	Н	Recon
3.	Туре	Night Ambush	Day Combat	Night Combat
4.	Composition	Sqd	Co (-)	Plt (-)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des S-2	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Plt Cmdr
7•	Time of departure/ return	122100H 130600H	120700H 121630H	122000Н 130500Н
8.	Tasks	Set ambush 122100H 529044	See OP Plan 8-65	Seek and destroy at night. Observe daylight
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Report every 30 minutes	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Sup ort	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instructions	1 M-79	FO Team 2 MG Sqd 2 3.5 Sqd FACC	1 Officer FO Team 1 M-79
13.	Remarks		See OP Plan 8-65	Helo from Bullfish II to Perch I 121630H Patrol Helo from 517982 at 140730H to Bull- fish II

INTELLIGENDE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 110800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
TO: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:
•••••••••
BT .
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 52
ALFA - 100800H to 110800H
BRAVO - At 101700H a detail from H&S Co. putting up fence around position vic 518044 noticed several articles were left by villagers who left the relocated hamlet along Rt #1. Detail found a Vietnamese made earthen jug about a quart size containing 3 M26 frag grenades, (7) 12 guage shotgun shells (Made in Belgium) and 15.30 cal. rounds. Jug was in vi of house that had been moved and was on the ground. At 102350 Echo Co. heard noise at defensive wire 503032. Illuminated-Negative results.
Between 110350 and 110430 bell was heard ringing steadily from vio TICH TAY 2 or 3.
CMARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - None
FOXTROT - None
BT

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 72

A. 101300H TO 111300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 101700H FENCE LAYING DETAIL OF HAS CO. FOUND EARTHEN JUG IN VIC OF VILLAGE THAT WAS MOVED CONTAINED 3 M26 GRENADES, 7 12 CUAGE SHOTGUN SHELLS (MADE IN BELGIUM) AND 15 .30 CAL. ROUNDS.
- (2) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED DURING PERIOD WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) VC KIA AND CAPTURED FROM 7 MAN 1965 BY ACTUAL BODY COUNT.

	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT 1 s	ARTY
KIA:	13	15	24 20	15	152

C. SPECIAL

(1) EOD STATED THAT HOME MADE GRENADES WITH RED MARKINGS ARE "NO DELAY" FUSED USED FOR BOOBY TRAPS. ALL UNITS ARE REMINDED THAT ALL ENEMY ORDANCE SHOULD BE HANDLED WITH EXTREME CAUTION.

J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

KILK ()

121800H TO 131800H ,-- (6 ·

FROM: 20 BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) 20 BN, 4TH MAR; LST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG ORDER #73

1. SITUATION.

- a. ELEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUBJERY ANNE. A. . .
- D. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- PISSION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND THE ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITICNS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 49H MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH I RIFIE COMPANY KEINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOGICAN SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO INFROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GREERILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING. OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. CCEPANY E (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCRIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A LAGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS (2) CONDUCT HIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
 - c. COLLANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBR AND COPL.

 ON THE FEBR AND COPL.

 - (3) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT COMPANY (-) SIZED OPERATION.
 - u. COMPANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLUDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE REBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

Tal 43

e. COMPANY H (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- f. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPICRT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (RELNF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- E. 20 PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY P.E
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- h. H&S COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) BN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) BLYAN MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 106MMRR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY IX H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 30 MED BN. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 30 DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES.
 NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHENEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF X INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND INMININEX ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS

ANNEX:

A - 20 BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER #73

A. 111300H TO 121300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 1920, BATTALION COMMANDER'S HELO RECON DREW 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC 562940. HELO WAS COMING OUT OF RAIN SQUALL AT THE TIME.
- (2) AT 1930, HELO RECON SIGHTED 4 BOATS (SAN PANS) WITH APPROX. 10 PEOPLE PER BOAT GOING EAST ON SONG TRA BONG FROM 551893 TO 560902. BOATS MOVING SLOW. BOATS NEVER SEEN THIS FAR UP THE RIVER.
- (3) AT 1945, HELO RECON SIGHTED 10-15 PEOPLE VIC 462022, AROUND CONCEALED CAMPFIRE. HELO FIRED 30-40 ROUNDS FROM M-60. SHOTS HIT WITHIN GROUP AND DISPERSED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
- (4) AT 2105, PERCH I, OP, 531003, OBSERVED ONE OR TWO MEN RUN ACROSS HLZ APPROX. 75 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. CHALLENGED AND ILLUMINATED. RECEIVED SHORT BURST (10-15RDS) INCOMING AUTOMATIC FIRE. THREW TWO FRAG GRENADES AND ONE WP GRENADE AND FIRED APPROX 15 ROUNDS MG FIRE. OBSERVED APPROX. 5 MEN IN SAME AREA A FEW MINUTES LATER. KEPT AREA UNDER OBSERVATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO KNOWN KIA'S.
- (5) AT 0120, BN OP OP REPORTED TRIP FLARE SET OFF AT 516044. OBSERVED ONE PERSON RUNNING TOWARD VILLAGE 518046. FIRED ONE ROUND WITH M-14. NEGATIVE RESULTS. PERSON DISAPPEARED INTO VILLAGE 518046.
- (6) AT 0537, SD E, 496036, REPORTED HEARING 4 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE IN THE PLANCE.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine	DTG: 120800H
FROM: <u>S-2, 2/4</u>	
TO: S-2, 4th Mar	
INFO:	

BT

UNCLAS
ISUM NUMBER 53

ALFA - 110800H to 120800H

BRAVO - At 1920, Unit Commanders helo recon drew 10 rounds small arms fire vic 562940. Helo was coming out of rain squall at the time.

At 1930, Helo recon sighted 4 boats (San Pans) with approx. 10 people per boat going east on Song Tra Bong from 551893 to 560902. Boats moving slow. Boats never seen this far up the river.

At 1945, Helo recon sighted 10-15 people vic 462022, around concealed campfire. Helo fired 30-40 rounds from M-60. Shots hit within group and dispersed in all directions.

At 2105, Perch I, OP, 531003, observed one or two men run across HLZ approx. 75 meters from their position. Challenged and illuminated. Received short burst (10-15 rds) incoming automatic fire. Threw two frag grenades and one WP grenade and fired approx 15 rounds MG fire. Observed approx. 5 men in same area a few minutes later. Kept area under observation with negative results. No known KIA's.

At 0120, Bn 0P OP reported trip flare set off at 516044. Observed one person running toward village 518046. Fired one round with M-14. Negative results. Person disappeared into village 518046.

At 0537, SD E, 496036, reported hearing 4 rounds small arms fire in the direction of hill 410 at unknown distance.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - Same as past ISUM's

FOXTROT - None

BT

5-3 - FILE

Units: Fatrol Plan for Period 13 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1. Patrol No./Code DAVID

2. Units to Provide

5. Type Day Combat/Night OP

4. Composition Plt (+)

5. Special Equip. PRC 10

6. Briefing at As Des Co Cmdr

7. Time of departure/ 130700H-150700H return

8. Tasks Seek and destroy VC.
Set up night OP's
1&2 observe night

activity

9. Check Points See Overlay

10. reporting Instr. Dep, ChPts, eturn

11. Fire Support As Needed

12. Additional Info & 1 Officer
Instructions 1 FO Team

13. Remarks

Helo to 508998 from Sardine at 130700H. Day patrol to OP #1. Set up OP. Day patrol to OP #2. Set up OP. Helo from 493999 to

J. R. FINER

E. GARR

13100M TO 1418CCH for 65

1 3

FROM: 2D BATTALICH, ATH MARINES (REINF)

TO: 2D EN, 4TH MER; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAC CLIDER #74

i. SITUATION.

** ENDIN FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT ALVEX A.

b. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
- (2) POPULAR FORCES.
- 2. MISSION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (METNF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTS FORT TIME AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

SECTOR WITH I RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOGIERR SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S CONTANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS MITTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO HITHOUGH A GORESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING. OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.

b. COLIANY & (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- (2) BY 140300H BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY (BT 5203).

c. COLIMIY F (REJNF).

- (1) CONSOLLDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE FEBA AND COPL.
- (2) BY 140800H BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.

4. COLLANY G (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLLDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FERA.
- (2) COMPACT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

Tab 44

e. COMPANY H (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- (2) COMDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- 1. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GEMERAL SUPPORT 20 BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- g. ZU PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- h. HES COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) BN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES A'S ASSIGNED.
 - (3) 811M MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY K.
 - (b) 20 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 106MTR PLATOON. ATTACH SKETNIKE SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
 - (b) ZU SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPFORT COMPANY H.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 30 DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- K. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESULLY KUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COMPLAND FEBA.
- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ONDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAPD GRE ADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAPD GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHENEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) LESURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILLDEW AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADVINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. CCFMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ATTEX:

A - ZD BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTRUCT THIS

ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG CRDER # 74

- A. 121300H TO 131300H
- B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN 2/4 TAOR.

P. J. BRENNAN

S-2 2/4

5-3 FME

Units: E. H. C. H&S

Patrol Plan for Period 14 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701 . Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	SHIRLEY	LEE	MARLENE
2.	Units to Provide	E	H	H&S
3.	Туре	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/ Ambush	Night Combat/ Ambush
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	S q d (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	pecial Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2
7•	Time of departure/return	⁷ 14 253 0Н 1505 3 0Н	142030н 150600н	142030H 150600H
8.	¹ a sks	Seek and destroy VC. onduct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambushes at sites as shown on overlays
9•	Theck Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	"eporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instructions	1 Officer FO Team 2 M_79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 M-79
13.	Remarks		Helo from Bullfish 2 to atfish 2 at 14170 Patrol Helo from Catfish 2 to Bullfish 2 at 1507001	50

P.//J. BRENNAN S.-2 2/A

Units: E, H, G, H&S. Patrol Plan for Period 14 July 1965.
Nap Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)
Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	VICKY	BABS
2.	Units to Provide	8	G ^
3.	Type	Night Ambush	Day Combat
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	Co (-)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7•	Time of departure/	⁷ 1421 3 0Н 1505 3 0Н	140700H 141630H
8.	Tasks	Conduct Ambush	See OP Plan for operation BABS
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay
1 0.	. Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return,	Dep, ChPts, Return, and every 30 min.
11	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12	. Additional Info& Instructions	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer 2 MG Sqds 2 3.5 Sqds FO Team
18	. Remarks		See OP Plan for operation BABS

P. S. BRENNAN

S-2 2/4

14. Remarks

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

RECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 130800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
TO: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:
BT
CNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 54
ALFA - 120800H to 130800H
BRAVO - No enemy activity within 2/4 TAOR.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA None
ECHO - Same as past ISUM's
FOXTROT - None
BT
P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4
5-2 2/4

Units: E, G, H, H&S . Patrol Plan for Period 15 July 1965 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	JERRY	MAGGIE	SUE
2.	Units to Provide	E	E	G .
3.	Туре	Day Combat	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	. Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/	150645H 151800H	152030H 160530H	152200H 1605 3 0H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation JERRY	Seek and destroy VC. Conoddct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
	. Additional Info & Instructions	1 Officer 2 MG Sqds 2 3.5 Sqds FO Team	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13	3. Remarks	See OP Plan for operation "JERRY"	Helo to Perch 1 at 151730H from Sardine. Patrol as on overlay.	Helo to Catfish 3 at 151715H from Carp. Patrol. Helo from Catfish 3 at 160700H to Carp

P. J. BRENNAN

S-2 2/4

Units: E, G, H, H&S. Patrol Plan for Period 15 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1. Patrol No./Code	SANDY	BUNNY
2. Units to Provide	н	ная
3. Type	Day Combat/Night OP	Night Combat/Ambush
4. Composition	Plt	Sqd (+)
5. Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC10
6. Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2
7. Time of departure/	150700H 170750H	152100H 160530H
8. Tasks	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct night OP.	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct ambush
9. Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay
10. Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12. Additional Info & Instructions	l Officer FO Team	1 M-79
13. Remarks	Helo to 493999 at 150700H from Bullfish 2. Patrol. Helo from 479000 at 170730H to Bullfish 2	Walk to 534031 prior to 1900H. Patrol as shown on overlay. Conduct two ambushes.

P. J. BRENNAN 2/4

FILE

J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

151800H TO 161800H July 45

FROM: NO PARTIALICA, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: NO BM, 4TH MAR; 1ST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG CREEK #76

1. SITUATION.

- a. ELEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT ANNEX A.
- b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) ATH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED LEFTICIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - SECTOR WITH I RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOGIMER SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO MITHOUGH AGGRESSIVE COMPATIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMPAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWELPS AND SCRIENING OF IRLITIONS WHITE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COLLANY E (RETAIN).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) COMPUCT HIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - C. COLLARY F (RELAF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - d. COLIMIY G (REINF).
 - (1) CCLSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - 6. COMA ANY II (RETNE).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO THE ROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) PROVIDE OF HE AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) SIZED OPERATION.

Tal 46

FILE

J. R. FISHER

B. GARR

141800H TO 15180UH Jeel 65

FROM: ZU BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)

20 EN, 4TH MAR; IST HN, 4TH MAR; 3D HN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG URDER #75

- 1. SITUATICE.
 - *. ENTRY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE . . .
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (I) ATH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POLULAR FORCES.
- 2. MISSICH. 2D BATTALICH, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - . CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENUS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH I RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 106 MIRR SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO LEPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS . THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - B. COMPANY E (REINF).
 - (1)E CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 - ON THE COPL.

 (2) BY 150800H BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY (BT 5203).
 - CCIPANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - (2) BY 150800H BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - COMPANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

Tab 45

- c. CONFANY H (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCIADATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.

 CO VICE : PETA to conclud to opinion opinion

 CO VICE : PETA to conclud to opinion

 CO ON DUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- AST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILLIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY C.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS HEMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- H&S COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - BY SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED. (2)
 - (3) SIMM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) LOGIMER PLATOON. ATTACK SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) IST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICTNITY EN CP.
 - (h) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY ...
- DET. COLL PLAT. CO B. 3D MED RN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- DET, JU DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0030H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

- (3) REPORT BY ISOUH DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPIL AND FEEA.
- (4) GO'S F, G AND PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DATLY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE ESA AREA.
- (b) WHENEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF FICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEN AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 2. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE?

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNIEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG CREER3#75

А. 131300Н ТО 141300Н

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 1930, HELO RECON OBSERVED 2 MEN IN THE OPEN AND 5 HOLES IN THE AREA.

 HELO MADE ONE PASS AND CAME BACK. THE MEN WERE GONE BUT 3 OF THE HOLES

 WERE OCCUPIED VIC 509564. HELO FIRED 20-30 ROUNDS WITH M-60. RESULTS

 UNKNOWN.
- (2) AT 2010, CO E OUPOST POSITION REPORTED OBSERVING A FIRE AT 510025.
- (3) AT 2230 SD 6 RELAYED MESSAGE FROM SWAIN THAT UNKNOW NUMBER OF PEOPLE DIGGING IN VIC 555000.
- (4) THERE WAS NO ENEMY CONTACT WITHIN 2/4 TAOR.

C. SPECIAL

(1) DISTRICT CHIEF, BINH SON DISTRICT, REPORTED UNCONFIRMED INFORMATION THAT VC INFILTRATION CELLS WILL ATTEMPT TO PENETRATE MARINE TAOR AT AT CHU LAI BETWEEN 1-20 JULY. THE CELLS CONSISTING OF 3 MEN OR WOMEN. WILL USE BICYCLES CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS, ERENADES, AND MINES.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 140800H
TO: S-2, 2/4 TO: S-2, 4thMar
INFO:
BT
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 55
ALFA - 130800H to 140800H
BRAVO - At 1930, Helo recon observed 2 men in the open and 5 holes in the area Helo made one pass and came back, such men were gone but 3 of the hole were occupied vic 509964. Helo fired 20-30 rounds with M-60. Results unknown.
At 2010, Co E outpost position reported observing a fire at 510025.
At 2230 SD 6 relayed message from Swain that unknown unmber of people digging in vic 555000.
There was no enemy contact within 2/4 TAOR.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - Same as past ISUM's
FOXTROT - Picked up Vietnamese interpreter, Sgt. QUAN, from Regt. at 1900 and will use interpreter in conjunction with operation "BABS".
BT Macrica P. J. Brennan
8/2 2/4

- f. 1ST leat, co c, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- g. MD PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- h. H&D CODYAYY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) PH SCCUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) SUM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 2ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 106 1MR PLATOON. ATTACK SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERALS SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) LASURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A HESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NICHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) RELIGHT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.

- (4) COAS F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. HO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHEREVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY A'D HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEN AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. CCITAIND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANTILL:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SURGARY

SI DOTAL INSTRUCTURES: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 150800H
FROM: <u>S-2, 2/4</u>
To: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO;
BT
unclas Isum number <u>56</u>
ALFA - 140800H to 150800H
BRAVO - No enemy action within 2/4 TAOR.
CHARLIE - NONE
DELEA- NONE
ECHO - Same as past ISUM's
FOXTROT - Used interpreter in conjunction with operation "BABS"
BT

Units: E, G, H, H&S . Patrol Plan for Period 16 July 1965 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	HEAT	mean man
2.	Units to Provide	E	HAS
3.	Туре	Day OP	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	S qd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2
7.	Time of departure/ return	160700H 161700H	162200H 170530H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation "HEAT"	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9•	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, and every 30 min.	Dep, hPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	Soe OP Plan for operation HEAT	1 M-79
13.	Rem rks	Same as above	Walk to 512055. Patrol

ANNEX A (2/4 ISTM) TO FRAG ORDER # 76

- A. 141300H TO 15 1300H
- B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) NO ENEMY CONTACT WITHIN 2/4 TAOR.

D. J. BRENNAN

FILE

J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

161800M TO 171800M 24665

MATCH: NO BUTTVALLER, ATH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D MI, ATH MAR; 1ST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND ATH MARINES (REINF)

FRAC CEDER #37

- i. SIMMININ.
 - ELLLY FORCES. SEN CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SULLARY ARCEX A.
 - b. FRIELDLY FURCES.
 - (1) 4TH HARDESS (REINF)
 - (2) POLULIAR FORCES
- 3. MITCUTION.
 - 2. CONCERT OF CITERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH I RIFLE CONTANY REINFORCED WITH I 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND I INCHER SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S CONTANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO THE HOVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS TERROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMEUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING CARROTTERS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH MVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CALEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COM ANY E (PRINE).
 - (1) COMSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE COPL.
 - (ACCIDICT NIGHT PAROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - COURTANY F (RECOF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - d. CULLTY G (HEINF).
 - (1) CONSOLUDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 - (2) CONDUCT NEGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) SIZED OPERATION.
 - e. CONTANY H (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE FOSITIONS ON THE FEBA.

 (2) Conduct will parally, and the acceptant

Tak 47





- f. 1ST PLAT, CC C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPTORT 2D BATTALICH, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- g. 2D PLAT, CC B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE CATOS) DIRECT SUFFORT CONTAIN G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT CONTANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- h. H&S COLPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND HEROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) EN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NICHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) 81MM MCRTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUFFCET COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT CONTANY G.
 - (d) 4th SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 106MMER PLATCON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUFFORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY A.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COIL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF FLAN 201-65.
- J. DET, 3D DENTAL CC. SHE OF FLAN 201-65.
- k. CCCRDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELCS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY XXXXX 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK CONFIETER ON COPL AND FEBA.

- (4) COIS F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL HE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) MARKEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEM AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOCISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COMENTE AND COMPUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

MINEX:

A - 2D DATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL HISTEUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

S. FILL ON

Units: E, G, H, H&S . Patrol Plan for Period 16 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 EMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	MOONLIGHT	DOUBLE DAY	D arkness
2.	Units to Provide	E	E	G
3.	Type	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)
5•	Special Equuipment	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/return	162200H 170530H	162100H 171100H	162130H 170600H
8.	Tasks	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, th ts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	Ав йоофеф	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instructions	1 Officer 2 M- () FO Team	1 Officer 2 M-79 FO Team	1 Officer 2 M-79 FO Team
13.	Remarks	Helo from Sardine at 161700H to Perch II. Patrol.	Helo from Sardine at 161715H to Persh 1. Patrol. Helo from Persh 1 at 171100H to Sardine	Helo from Carp at 161730H to Perch 3 Patrol Helo from Catfish 2 at 170700H to Carp.

Units: E. G. H&S . Patrol Plan for Period 17 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	SKUNK	JULIE
2.	Units to Provide	G	H&S
3.	Туре	Day OP	Might Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (_)	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2
_	Time of departure/	170630H 171630H	170800H 180530H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation "SKUNK"	Seek and destroy VC. Set Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12.	, Additional Info & Instructions	D00 01 1 - 01	l M-79 FO Team
13.	, R _{emark} a	Dame as ason	Pattol from Fox Co. as shown on overlay to Perch III. Helo from Perch III at 180730H to Bullfish II

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 77

- А. 151300Н ТВ 161300Н
- B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) HELO RECON OF AREA WHERE 350TH BN REPORTED AT 1200H AND 1900H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - (2) AT 2117, TANK CREW AT CO G, 511046, OBSERVED 4 MEN MOVING NORTH AT 509045 IN TREE LINE. TANK HIRED APPROX. 100 RDS .30 CAL AND 4 M-79. RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM BUSHES TO LEFT OF THE 4 MEN. S NAD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC ESCAPED NORTH INTO STREAM BED VIC 509049.
 - (3) AT 2150, PATROL SUE LOCATED VIC 502030 OBSERVED SEVERAL SMALL CAMP FIRES VIC 490028. REGISTERED 2 ROUNDS HE MED 81's. RESULTS ON TARGET UNKNOWN.
 - (4) SEVERAL MORE FLARES THROUGHOUT 2/4 TAOR WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 160800H
FROM: $S-2$, $2/4$
TO: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:

B T
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER
ALFA - 150800H to 160800H
BRAVO - Helo recon of area where 350th Bn reported at 1200H and 1900H with negative results.
At 2117, tank crew at CoG, 511046, observed 4 men moving north at 509049 in tree line. Tank fired approx. 100 rds .30 cal and 4 M-79. Received 10 rounds carbine fire from bushes to left of the 4 men. Squad searche area with negative results. VC escaped North into stream bed vio 509049.
At 2150, Patrol Sugar located vic 502030 observed several small camp fires vic 490028. Registered 2 rounds HE Med 81's. Results on target unknown.
Several more flares throughout 2/4 TAOR without further incident.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - Same as past ISUM's
FOXTROT - Interpreter used during this period in conjunction with operation "JERRY". Interpreter kept overnight to enable early start on MEDCAP.
Bጥ

5-3

Units: E, G, H, H&S. Patrol Plan for Period 18 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

Patrol No./Code	SOPHIA	GINA	KIM
Units to Provide	HAS	H&S	G
Туре	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
Composition	Sqå (+)	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)
Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
Briefing at	As Des S-2	As Des S-2	As Des Co Cmdr
Time of departure/ return	182200H 190530H	182115H 190530H	182100H 190600H
Tasks	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct Ambush V.	Seek and destroy VC Conduct Ambush X an Z.	 Seek and destroy VC. Conduct Ambush Y.
Čheck Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
Additional Info & Instr.			Officer 2 M-79 FO Team
, Remarks			Helo from Carp to Perch 3 at 181730H. Patrol.Helo from Perch 3 to Carp at 190700H.
	Type Composition Special Equip. Briefing at Time of departure/return Tasks Check Points Reporting Instr. Fire Support	Units to Provide Type Night Combat/Ambush Composition Sqd (+) Special Equip. PRC 10 Briefing at As Des S-2 Time of departure/ return 182200H 190530H Tasks Seek and destroy VC. Conduct Ambush V. Check Points Reporting Instr. Fire Support Additional Info & Instr.	Units to Provide H&S Type Night Combat/Ambush Night Combat/Ambush Composition Sqd (+) Special Equip. PRC 10 PRC 10 Briefing at As Des S-2 Time of departure/ return Tasks Seek and destroy VC. Conduct Ambush V. Check Points See Overlay Check Points See Overlay Dep, ChPts, Return As Needed Additional Info & Instr.

P. J. BRENNAN

S-2 2/4

Units: E. G. H. H&S. Patrol Plan for Period 18 July 1965

Map eference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enxlosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	ELK	CANDY
2.	Units to Provide	E	Н
3.	$^{\mathrm{T}}\!\mathrm{ype}$	Day OP	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
	briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/ return	180630H 181800H	182100H 191200H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation "ELK"	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct ambush W. Conduct day patrol back.
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, and every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for operation "ELK"	1 Orficer 2 M-79 FO Team
13.	Remarks r	Same as above	Helo from Bullfish 2 to Perch 1 at 181715H. Night patrol to Perch 2 Day patrol to HCP

P. J. RENNAN

FILE O

J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

171800% TO 181800H July 5

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)

TO: ' 2D PU, LIN MAR; IST RV, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG ORDER #78

- 1. SITUATION.
 - e. ETHERY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SULLARY ADDEX A.
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARTNES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSICH. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT CUTPOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EMECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF CERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH I RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOGITUR SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COLLIMY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO THE ROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH MYN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COMPANY E (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) SIZED OPERATION.
 - C. COLLINY F (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - d. COTANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - e. COPPANY H (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

Tab 48



- r. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GEHERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- E. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- n. H&S COLPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) BN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) SIMM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 106MRR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 30 MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 30 DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY HEGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRICE TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.



- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES.
 NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHENEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEN AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

AUNEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: A, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 170800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
To: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:

BT
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER58
ALFA - 160800H to 170800H
BRAVO - At 2110H, observed junk going east on river approx. 490040 Fired illumination, observed junk was 10-12 feet long. Could not observe how many people aboard. Anohored at 487043.
At 2250, Patrol H&S Mooklight, 521013, heard someone following along their patrol route behind them. Challenged, illuminated fired approx. 10rds M-14. Checked results. Observed two men behind them who escaped into brush along patrol route. Patrol continued mission.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - Same as past ISUM's
FOXTROT - Used intrepreter, Sgt QUAN, on MEDCAP Program.
P.J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 78

A. 161300H TO 171300H

B. SUPMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2110H, OBSERVED JUNK GOING EAST ON RIVER APPROX. 490040. FIRED ILLUMINATION, OBSERVED JUNK WAS 10-12 FEET LONG. COULD NOTFOBSERVE HOW MANY PEOPLE ABOARD. ANCHORED AT 487043.
- (2) AT 2250, PATROL HAS MOONLIGHT, 521013, HEARD SOMEONE FOLLOWING ALONG THEIR PATROL ROUTE BEHIND THEM. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED, FIRED APPROX. 10 RDS M-14. CHECKED RESULTS. OBSERVED TWO MEN BEHIND THEM WHO ESCAPED INTO BRUSH ALONG PATROL ROUTE. PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.

C. SPECIAL - VC TACTICS

- (1) STICK OR BAMBOO BROKEN AT RIGHT ANGLE AND LAYING CROSS ROAD OR TRAIL MEANS THERE IS A VC BOOBY TRAP OR MINES ETC, 200-400 METERS UP TRAIL.
- (2) STICK OR BANBOO LAYING PARAILEL TO ROAD MEANS VC RAN USE ROAD OR TRAIL
- (3) THE USE OF \$ 3 STICKS OR 3 ROCKS, ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE ROAD AND ONE IN THE CENTER MEANS DON'T USE THE ROAD.
- (4) VC WILL PLACE BAMBOO POLES ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD WITH VC BANNER STRETCHED BETWEEN THEM. END OF POLES ARE MINED AND BOOBY TRAPPED. ARVN HAVE LOST SEVERAL OFFICERS BY THIS METHOD.

5-3

Uniter E. C. H. 1865 Fatrol Plan for Period 18 July 1965. In Proference: 1:50.003 AMS 1701 Enclosure (1) (Overla of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

1.	atrol lo./Code	SCEPTA	CINA	KIM
2.	nation to provide	TAS	1448	o .
3.	%/po	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush	Hight Combat/Ambush
4.	*on orition	8q d (+)	8qd (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	peoisl weip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
G.	Licting #	As Des Saz	As Dos 8-2	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	-introf departure/	162200H 190 53 0H	182115H 190530H	182100H 190600H
ნ•	Se ka	Seek and destro; VC. Conduct Ambush V	Seek and destroy YC. Conduct Ambush X and Z.	Seek and destroy VC.
9•	Open oints	See Overlay	See Overlay	Se Overlay
10.	No orting Iretr.	Dep , Chrte, Return	Dep, Chite, Hotum	Den, Ch ts, Return
11.	line Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Rooded
12.	Additi nal Info & Inst .			Officer 2 M=79 FO Team
13.	konvila			Helo from Carp to Perch 3 at 181750H. Patrol. Helo from Perch 3 to Carp at 190700H

P. J. BR NNAM S-2 2/4 indites E.G. F. HAT. Patrol Plan for Posiod 18 July 1965

High mefform ces 1:50,000 ANS 1701. Enchosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

heat 6757 III

L. Introl to./Code	ELK	CAMIN
2. Inita to Provide	£	H
3. *yie	Day OP	Hight Combat/Ambush
A. You ordition	Ĉo∗(+)	sqa (+)
5. CoolelEquip.	PRC 10	PRO 10
6. satisfing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cadr
7. *150 of departure/	1806 30 H	191500H
ව• දැල් ව	See O: Planfor operation "ELK"	Seek and destroy VC. Conduct ambuch V. Conduct day patrol back.
9₄ ∪ og. oginta	cee Overlay	See Overlay
10. By on ing Instr.	Dep, Chite, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, Onrts, Rotarn
1). Fire Support	An Handed	As Readed
12. Wellid and Info &	See O Plan for operation "ELK"	1 Officer 2 H-79 FO Team
13. Pomit	Same as above	Hele from Builfish 2 to Perch 1 at 181715%. Night patrol to each 2 Day patrol to 110

P. J. BREDGAN S-2 2/4

FILE O

J. K. FISHER

K. GARR

181800H TO 191800H Jul 45

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARLINES (REINE)

TO: ZU EN, 4TH MAR; IST EN, 4TH MAR; 30 EN, 30 HAR AND 4TH MARINES-

FRAG UNDAR #14

1. SITUATION.

- ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT AND A.
- b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSIGH. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPTES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTLOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH 1 RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 106-MIRE SECTION ON THE COPIE. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. HAS COLFANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO INTROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING CHERATEURS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RYN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COMPANY E (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) SIZED OPERATION.
 - c. CCLYANY F (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO MPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE
 - a. CULTATY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATHOLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - e. COLL'ANY H (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.

Tab. 49

- (2) CONDUCT WIGHT PATROLS AND XMMX AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- f. IST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- g. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- h. H&S COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) HI SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) 81MI MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 1061MER PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COIL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- J. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE MIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. Negative reports are required.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COFL AND FEBA.

- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES ALL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES.
 NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHENEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COLLYND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE C ORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D BATTALTON, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: R, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS

ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 79

A. 171300H TO 181300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2140 GOLF COMPANY AT 509045 SAW TWO FIGURES FORWARD OF THEIR POSITIONS. THREW ILLUMINATION AND SAW ONE MAN RUN BEHIND A BUSH. CHALLENGED AND FIRED 10 RDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) AT 2214 GOLF RECEIVED 6-8 ROUNDS .30 CAL. CARBINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ILLUMINATED WITH 81'S AND SAW TWO FIGURES IN BRUSH APPROX. 150 METERS FROM THEIR POSITIONS 507048 AND REDEIVED 5-6 ROUNDS CARBINE AND 2-3 M-1 ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) AT 0115 TWO ROUNDS .30 CAL FIRED INTO GOLF POSITION 505047. HEARD TALKING AND SOUNDS AS IF SOMEONE WERE IN PAIN.
- (4) AT 0915 GOLF COMPANY REPORTED 8 ROUNDS .30 CAL CARBINE FIRED INTO ARTY POSITION 510060 FROM TWO 3 WHEELED LAMBRETOS TRAVELING NORTH ON ROUTE # 1. ONE VEHICLE RED AND ONE VEHICLE WHITE NOT SURE WHICH ONE FIRING CAME FROM. VEHICLES CONTINUED NORTH AFTER FIRING FROM POSITION AT APPROX. 507058.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECE	DENCE:	Routines	DTC	180800H
FROM:	S-2,	2/4		

TO: S-2, 4th Mar

INFO:

BT

UNCLAS
ISUM NUMBER 58

ALFA - 170800H to 180800H

BRAVO - At 2140 Golf Company at 509045 saw two figures forward of their position.

Threw illumination and saw one man run behind a bush. Challenged and

fired 10 rds. Negative results.

At 2214 Golf received 6-8 rounds .30 cal. carbine. Returned fire with negative results. Illuminated with 81's and saw two figures in brush approx. 150 meters from their positions 507048 and received 6-6 rds. carbine and 2-3 M-1 rds. Returned fire with negative results.

At 0115 two rounds .30 cal. fired into Golf position 505047. Heard talking and sounds as if someone were in pain.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - Same as past ISUM's

FOXTROT - Interpreter was used in conjunction with operation "SKUNK".

 \mathbf{BT}

2/4	
Units G. H.	H&S Patrol Plan for Period 19 July 1965
Man Reference:	1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

JOY CE PAT Patrol No./Code ERMA H&S H Units to Provide Night Combat/Ambush Night/Day Day Night Combat Туре Combat/Ambush Sqd (+) Sqd (+) Plt (+) Composition 4. PRC 10 PRC 10 PRC 10 Special Equip. As Des S-2 As Des Plt Cmdr As Des Plt Cmdr Briefing at 192200H 192030H Time of departure/ 191030H 200600H 201000H 210800H return Seek and destroy VC. Seek and destroy VB. Seek and Destroy VC. Tasks Set Ambush Set Ambush Set up night OP's See Overlay See Overlay See Overlay Check Points Dep, ChPts, Return Dep. ChPts, Return Dep, ChPts, Return 10. Reporting Instr. As Needed As Needed As Needed 11. Fire Support 1 M-79 1 Officer 1 Officer 12. Additional Info & FO Team 2 M-79 2 M-79 Instr. FO Team FO Team

13. Remarks

Helo from Carp 191030H 498997to 498957. Patrol Harbor 487995 427995 Patrol Harbor 482007. Patrol 479000. Helo to Carp 210800H

Helo from Bullfish II 191600H to 496036. Patrol. Set ambush 483023-Patrol first light to 496036 Helo 201000H to Bullfish II.

Helo from Bullfish II 191630H to Perch III. Patrol 192300-Set ambush 516006-Patrol to Perch II 200600H. Helo to Bullfish II 200800H.

P. J. BRENNAN

FILE)

J. R. FISHER

L. GARR

1918UUH TO 2018UUH JALGS

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D BN, 4TH MAR; 1ST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG ORDER #80

- 1. STRUATION.
 - 2. HYMMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUPMARY ANNEX A.
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MLR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS

 ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH 1 RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 SIMM MORTAR

 SECTION AND 1 106MMRR SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES

 OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMEAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COMPANY & (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - COMPANY F (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - . COMPANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) SIZED OPERATION.

Tab 50

e. COMPANY H (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

f. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 20 BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
- (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.

g. 20 PLAT, CO B, 30 AT BN.

- (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY #.
- (2) LIGHT ECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.

h. H&S COMPANY (-).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
- (2) BN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- (3) BIMM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- (4) 106MMRR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PDAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.

k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
- (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE RE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
- (4) CO'S F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES.
 NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHENEVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL HE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS COMMANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 80

- **А.** 181300H ТО 191300H
- B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) THERE WAS NO ACTIVITY IN 2/4 TAOR DURING THIS PERIOD.

J. BRENNAN

S-2 2/4

5-3



Units: E, H&S . Patrol Plan for Period 19 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	TEDDY BEAR	DIANE	DODY
2.	Units to Provide	E	H&S	H & S
3.	Туре	Night Operation	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	C _{omposition}	Co (_)	Sqd (+)	8 _{Qd} (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S_2	As Des S-2
7.	Time of departure/return	191600H 200730H	191730Н 200600Н	192200Н 200600Н
8.	T _{asks}	See OP Plan 18-65	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	See OP P ₁ an 18-65	*	
13.	R _{emarks}		Move to E Co. position at 191730H. Patrol as shown on overlay.	, ,

P. J. BRENNAN S₋₂ 2/4

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 190800H
FROM: S-2, 2/4
To: S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:
BT
unclas Isum number 59
ALFA - 180800H to 190800H
BRAVO - There was no activity in 2/4 TAOR during this period.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO None
FOXTROF - No interpreter was used by 2/4 during this period.
BT
a Menna

5.3

3/4

Units: E Patrol Plan for Period 20 July 1965
Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (a) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)
Sheet 6757 III

1. Patrol No./Code

DRAGNET

2. Units to Provide

E

3. Туре

Night Combat/Ambush

4. Composition

Plt

5. Special Equip.

PRC 10

6. Briefing at

As Des Co Cmdr

7. Time of departure/

201730H

return

210630H

8. Tasks

Seek & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes as shown on overlay

9. Check Points

See Overlay

10. Reporting Instr.

Dep, ChPts, Return, and every 1 hour

11. Fire Support .

As Needed

12. Additional Info &

1 Officer

Instr.

1 FO Team

13. Remarks

Start Patrol at 201730H. onduct 3 ambushes. At 0630 assemble. Return to CP.

5-3

Units: E, G, H, H&S. Patrol Plan for Period 10 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

				❖
1.	Patrol No./Code	CANDE	ELIE	HEDT
2.	Units to Provide	G	E	H
3.	Туре	Day Operation	Night Combat/Ambush	Day/Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (_)	Sqđ (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/return	200630H 201630H	202030H 210600H	201930H 210600H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation CANOE 17-65	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush	Seek & destroy VFC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	See OP P _l an for operation CANOE 17-65	1 Officer 2 M-79 FO Team	1 Officer 2 M-79 FO Team
13.	R _{emarks}	See OP Plan for operation CANOE 17-65	Helo from Sardine to Perch 1 at 201700H. Patrol to E Co. CP.	Patrol. Helo from Perch 3 to Bullfish 2 at 210700H.

Units: E, G, H, H&S. Patrol Plan for Period 20 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	SANDRA	BERTHA .
2.	Units to Provide	H&S	H&S
3.	Туре	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)
5•	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des S-2	As Des S-2
7.	Time of departure/return	202200H 210600H	202000H 210600H
8.	Tasks	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct AMBUSH	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	SeeOverlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.		
13.	Remarks	Helo from Bullfish 2 to Catfish 2 at 201715H. Patrol. Helo from Catfish 2 to Bullfish 2 at 210715H.	Helo from Bullfish 2 to Catfish 3 at 201930H. Patrol. Helo from Catfish 3 to Bullfish 2 at 210730H

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4

FIBE CO

J. H. FISHER

E. GARE

2018-UN TO 2118-UN Jack 65"

FROM: 2D BATTALICH, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D EN, 4TH MAR; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3d MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG OHDER #81

1. SITUATION.

- E. MINERY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUAMARY ANNEX A.
- b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSICN. 2D BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT CUTTOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

CONCERT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH 1 RIFIE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 105MMR SECTION ON THE COPLR. 3 RIFIE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO DEFROVE DEFENSIVE FOSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER CHERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RYN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.

b. COMPANY E (REINF).

- (1) Consolidate and continue to improve assigned defensive positions on the COPL.
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.

c. COMPANY F (REINF).

- (1) BY 210800H BE PREPARED TO ASSUME NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY (BT 517941).
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- (3) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.

a. COPANY G (REINF).

- (1) BY 210800H BE PREPARED TO ASSUME NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.

Tab. 51



DTG: 200800H

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

FROM: S-2, 2/4		
TO: S-Z, 4th Mar		
INFO:		
BT		
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 60		•
ALFA - 190800H to 200800H		
BRAVO - SD Golf apprehended 3 Vietnamese males estimated	ages	14.

BRAVO - SD Golf apprehended 3 Vietnamese males estimated ages 14-18-21 at Coor 518057. Men were walking NE to SW. Will be turned over to Collection Point. None were armed.

No other enemy activity.

CHARLIE - None

PRECEDENCE: Routine

DELTA - None

ECHO - None

FOXTROT - No interpreter was used by 2/4 during this period. Laison officer's services were utilized.

 ${\tt BT}$

P. J. BRENNAN

e. COMPANY H (REINF).

- BY 210800H BE PREPARED TO ASSUME NEWLY ASSIGNED DEPENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY (BT 510048).
- (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-)SIZED OPERATION.
- (3) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

f. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
- (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.

g. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.

- (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPRERT COMPANY E.
- (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.

h. H&S COMPANY (-).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
- (2) BN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NICHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- (3) BIMM MORTAR FLATCON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) LST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (c) 30 SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- (4) 10613RR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (e) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY L.
- i. DET, COIL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- J. DET. 3D DENTAL GO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.

k. COCRDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY EMEGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHOOLLED OR NOT.

- (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
- (4) CO' F, G AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 189CH DAILY.
- (5) HAND MAKE GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHEN EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND HOTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS COMMANDING

ANIMX:

A - 2D BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

5-73

Units: E, F, H Map Reference:	Patrol Plan for P 1:50,000 AMS L701.	eriod <u>21 July 1965</u> Enclosure (1) (Overlay	of Patrol	Routes)
	Sheet 6757 III			

	Sheet	0131 111		
1.	Patrol No./Code	SAM	ETTA	FANNY
2.	Units to Provide	E	B	P
3.	Type	Day/Night Combat/OP	Night Combat/Ambush	Mehit Stribet Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Plt (+)	Sqd (+)	S q d (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing &	As Des Plt Cmdr	As Des Plt Cmdr	As Des Plt Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/	211200H 231200H	212100H 220700H	212030H 220630H
8.	Tasks	Seek, destroy VC. Set OP.	Seek, destroy VC. Set Ambush	Seek, destroy VC. Set Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
-	. Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed aa
	. Additional Info & Instr.	l Officer FO Team	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13	• Remarks	211200H Helo from Sardine to 479999. Patrol to LZ 486000. Secure for H Co. landing. Set Ambush. At first light patrol Set Ambush. First light patrol to 49500 Helo to Sardine 23120	04	Helo Bullfish II 211630 to Perch III. 212030 Patrol. Set Ambush. Return Perch III 220630. Helo to Bullfish II 220730H.

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4 Units: E. F. H. Patrol Plan for Period 21 July 1965

Non Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Shoet 6757 III

J.,	Patrol No./Code	CHANCE
2.	Units to Provide	H
3.	Type	Day/Night ombat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)
5.	Special Muip.	PRC 10
6.	Briefing a	As Des Co Omdr
7•	Mine of departure/ retirn	211600H 220830H
8.	Tesks	See OP Plan for operation plan CHANCE 19-65
9.	Cleek Points	See Overlay
10	. Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return
1.1	• Fire Support	As Needed
1.2	• Additional Info. & Inch.	See OF Plan 19-65
13	. Remarks	See OP Plan 19-65

P. J. BRENNAN 8-2 2/4

INTERLIGENCE SURMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 200800H
FRO: S-2, 2/4
To: S-2, 4th Mar
Info:
\mathtt{BT}
unclas Isum number 60
ALFA - 190800H to 200800H
BRAVO - SD Golf apprehended 3 Vietnamese males estimated ages 14-18-21 at Coor 518057. Men were walking NE to SW. Will be tirned over to Collection Point. None were armed.
No other enemy activity.
CHARLIE - None
DELTA - None
ECHO - None
FOXTROT - No interpreter was used by 2/4 during this period. Laison officer's services were utilized.
BT
P. J. BRENNAN

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 81

А. 191300Н ТО 201300Н

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

(1) AT 1940 SD G APPREHENDED 3 VIETNAMESE MALES ESTIMATED AGES 14-18-21 AT COOR 518057. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 6 PEOPLE SEEN. ONLY 3 CAUGHT. MEN WALKING IN NE TO SW DIRECTION. WILL BE TURNED OVER TO COLLECTION POINT FIRST LIGHT. NONE WERE ARMED.

C. SPECIAL

- (1) VC REFORTED CONDUCTIN TRAINING OPERATION AT COOR 460966 TO 465965.
- (2) ALL HANDS ARE REMINDED TO USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN LOOSE WEAPONS, GRENADES, & AMMUNITION ARE FOUND WHETEER AMERICAN MADE OR FOREIGN. SEVERAL CASES HAVE BEEN REPORTED WHERE THE VC BOOBY TRAP WEAPONS AND LEAVE THEM WHERE THEY MAY BE DISCOVERED.

P. J. BRENNAN S-2 2/4 J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

FILE ?

2118001 TO 221800H 3276 5

FRUI: 20 BATTALTON, 4TH MARTINES (REINF)

TO: 2D II., 4TH MAR; 1ST MN, 4TH MAR; 3D MN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG CADAR #52

1. SITULTION.

e. Mally Forges. See current 2D Battalion, 4th Marines Datay intriligence Duliary Angen A.

b. FRIUNDLY FORCES.

- (1) ATH MARRAMS (REPAR)
- (2) ICAULIR FORCES
- 2. <u>MISSICI.</u> 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTFOUT LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENDIVE FOSTITUES.

3. MARGUTTON.

2. CONCERT OF CHERATICN. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH 1 RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 105.0000 SECTION ON THE CONTR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. HAS COMPANY PROVIDED A COMPOSITE PLATOCN AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO MARCUCH AGORDSTVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGORDSTVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWE PS AND SCREENING CARRATTORS WHILE MARKTAUNING CLOSE LIAISON WITH MVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.

b. Coldany E (RAME).

- (1) COMSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE SOPL. (C)
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- c. COLLARY F (REINF). PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) NIGHT!
- d. COAFANY G (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO INPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE FORTILLS OF THE COPL.
- e. COLLARY H (REINF). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- f. 18T ALAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) CENTERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILLE CHARCHIIGHT AS ASSICNED.

L. 20 14.T, UU D, 3D AT BN.

- (1) HEAVY SECTION (CAE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMMANY H.
- (2) LIGHT SHOTLER DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- (3) CAN CATUS RELIGIOUS GRIERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.

h. HOU COLLANY (-).

- (1) CONSCRIDATE AND BEHOVE ASSIGNED DEFINITIVE PERIMETER.
- (2) BI SCUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- (3) ELGS MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SMOTHER DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY &
 - (a) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUFFCET COMPANY E.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY 6.
 - (c) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY EL
- (4) 10011R FLATOCH. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CF.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SUCTION DIRECT SUPPORT CONTANY H.
 - (3) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- 1. HIT, COLL HAT, CO B, 3D HED BN. SHE OF HAN 201-65.
- j. 1741, 30 0000000. SEE OF FLAN 201-65.
- k. Cochdition is instructed.
 - (1) INJUNIALL ELOCIENC HELOS ARE HET LITH A MORRING PARTY MEGLICUESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE MIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRICE TO COSON. MEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (5) ACTION BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPI AND FEBA.
 - (4) CO'S F, G ALD E FICK UP FRAG ORDERS FRHOR TO 1800H DATLY.
 - (5) HAND GREEADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.

- (C) MARN EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST THORUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF THURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) THOURS THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND HOTTING.
- 4. AUCUMISTRATION AND LOCUSTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COLIAND AND COLUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COLLIANDING

....X

A - 2D BATTALICA, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, G, F, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS

ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

温度

5-7

Units: F. E. H . Patrol Plan for Period 22 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

2/4

1.	Patrol No./Code	TEDDY BEAR	MACA	LIZ
2.	Units to Provide	F	E	H
3.	Туре	Day/Night Combat	Night Combat/	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Bes Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/return	22 160 0Н 2 3 07 3 0Н	221945H 230600H	221930H 230630H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation "TEDDY BEAR"		Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for operation "TEDDY BEAR"	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13.	Remarks	Same as above	Helo from Carp to Catfish 2 221730H. Patrol night. 250630H patrol to CP	Hule from Camp To Out 2 22178014. Patrol thight, 830630H patrol to CP.

P. J. BRENNAN

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDE	NCE: Routine DTG: 210800H
FROM:	S-2, 2/4
TO:	S-2, 4th Mar
INFO:	· .
BE	
UNCLAS ISUM NU	MBER 61
ALFA -	200800H to 210800H
BRAVO -	At 2225, Perch 2 vic 522019 heard noise in Hele LZ at 522019. Fire four rounds M-14 and threw one hand grenade. Results unknown.
	At 2300, Perch 2 fired 1 M-79 round into vic of Helo Landing Zone. Results unknown.
	There was no enemy contact in 2/4 TADR.
CHARLIE	- None
DELTA -	None
ECHO -	Same as past ISUM's
FOXTROT	- No interpreter was utilized during this period.
BT	
	J. D. Walson S-2 2/4

ANDEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 82

A. 201300H TO 2113 00H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2225, PERCH 2 VIC 522019 HEARD NOISE IN HELO LZ AT 522019. FIRED FOUR ROUNDS M-14 AND THREW ONE HAND BRENADE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- (2) AT 2300, PERCH 2 FIRED 1 M-79 ROUND INTO VIC OF HELO LANDING ZONE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- (3) THERE WAS NO ENEMY CONTACT IN 2/4 TAOR.

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4 FILE

J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

221800H TO 231800H JULGS

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D BN, 4TH MAR; 1ST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG URDER #83

- 1. SITUATION.
 - ENERY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUFFARY ANNEX A.
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARTNES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSIGN. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPTES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTPOST LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - E. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH 1 RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 LC6MAR SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO THROUGH AGGRESSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROIS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OFFICERS, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - t. CONTANY E (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) DAY NIGHT OPERATIONS.
 - c. COMPANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO DAPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - d. COLLANY G (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - e. COMPANY H (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY NIGHT PATROLS AND AMEUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - f. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK EN.

Tat 53

13 13

- (1) GENERAL SUPICRT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
- (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.

E. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.

- (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (2) FIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.

h. HES COMFANY (-).

- (1) CONSCLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PURIMETER.
- (2) BN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
- (3) SIDM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (4) 105MARR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT H&S COMPANY.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COLL FLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.

k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
- (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FRBA.
- (4) CO'S E, F AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.

- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHEN EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 Daily.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANLEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 83

A. 211300H TO 221300H

B. SUMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2320 SD E REPORTED 4-5ROUNDS INCOMING VIC 524038. TWO MEN OBSERVED RUNNING. SD E FIRED 3 ROUNDS. 1 FRAG GRENADE, 2 ILLUMINATION GRENADES (DUDS). NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) AT 1930-2000 HELICOPTER RECON AT GS 4005 WAS FIRED UPON APPROX 5-6 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. OBSERVED 5 MEN, LEAN TYPE SHELTER AND LARGE FOX HOLE.
- (3) NUMEROUS PERSONS APPROX 20 GS 4000 OBSERVED IN DRY CREEK BED.
- (4) OBSERVED 10 PEOPLE GS 4001 ALL RAN INTO WOODED AREA.
- (5) OBSERVED 5 PEOPLE OS 4002 ALL RAN INTO WOODED AREA.
- (6) OBSERVED ALONG ROAD VIC 560910-570915, 5 TO 10 MEN GROUPED AROUND ROAD BLOCKS.
- (7) APPROX. 100 TROOPS IN TREES NEAR ROAD BLOCKS.
- (8) FIRED UPON VIC 526913. NO ONE OBSERVED.

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE:	Routine	DTG: 220800	2208001
	0/4		

FROM: S-2, 2/4

TO: S-2, 4th Mar

INFO:

BT

UNCLAS
ISUM NUMBER 62

ALFA - 210800H to 220800H

BRAVO - SD E reports 4-5 rounds incoming vic 524038. Two men observed running.

SD E fired 3 rounds - 1 frag grenade and 2 illuminating grenades (duds).

Negative results.

Between 1930 and 2000 Helo recon at GS 4005 was fired upon. 5-6 small arms rounds. Observed 5 men, lean type cover and large fox hole. Numerous persons in dry Creek Bed GS 4000 over twenty people. GS 4001 approx 10 people all ran towards wooded area. GS 4002 approx 5 people all ran into wooded area. Along road vic 560910-570915, 5 to 10 men groups around road blocks. Aprox 100 troops in trees hear road blocks. Fired upon vic 526913. No one observed.

No other activity in 2/4 TAOR.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - Same as past ISUM's

FOXTROT - Interpreter was picked up at Regt. to be utilized until 8 August.

BT

S. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

 $\{a_{ij}\}$

45-3

Units: E. F. H . Patrol Plan for Period 23 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701 . Enclosure .(1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	GRUNT	FINKS	ROSEY
2.	Units to Provide	B	F	P
3.	Type	Day/Night Combat	Day/Night CombatOP	Day/Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (_)	Plt	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmar	As Des Co Omdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/return	231630H 241100H	231200H 251200H	232130H 240700H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation "GRUNT"	Seek & destroyVC. Conduct Ambushes	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for operation "GRUNT"	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13.	Remarks	Same as above	Helo to 491001 from Bullfish 2 at 231200H Helo from 476999 to Bullfish 2 at 251200H	231730H. Patrol

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

Units: E. F. H. Patrol Plan for Period 23 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1. Patrol No./Code HELEN

2. Units to Provide H

3. Type Night Combat/Ambush

4. Composition Sqd (+)

5. Special Equip. PRC 10

6. Briefingat As Des Co Cmdr

7. Time of departure/ 232000H return 240730H

8. Lesks Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush

9. Check Points See Overlay

10. Reporting Instr. Dep, ChPts, Return

11. Fire Support As Needed

12. Additional Info & 1 Officer
Instr. FO Team
2 M-79

Helo to Perch 3 from Carp at 231715H. Patrol night. Helo from Perch 3 to Carp at 240745H.

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

FILE C

To the

231800H TO 241800H 30 65

FROM: 2D PATTERACCH, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D E., 4TH MAR; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

PRAG OLDER #84

1. SITUATION.

- a. EALLY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SULLARY ALLOX A.
- b. FRIEDEY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH HARDINES (REDENF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCÉS
- 2. BYTCHEL. 2D BATTALICH, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS CORBAT COT COT LIN: AND FAR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEPENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

- CONCOUNT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH I RIFIE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOGICAR SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COLFANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH ACCHOSSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
- b. COMPANY E (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE FOSITIONS ON THE FEDA.
- c. COLDANY F (REITHF).
 - (1) CONSCIEDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FE-A AND COFL.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) DAY NIGHT OPERATIONS.
- d. COLLARY G (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO DEPROVE ASSIGNED DEPOSITIONS ON THE COPI.
- e. COLLARY H (HUERF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO THE ROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY ENCHT PATROLS AND AMEUSING AS ASSIGNED.

Tak 54



- f. 18T FLAT, CC C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- g. 2D FLAT, CO B, 3D AT EN.
 - (1) MEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (2) FIGHT MOTION DÍRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- h. H&S COTT LAY (-).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) SUM ECRTAR FLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (3) 105MERR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) LST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT H&S COMPANY.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- 1. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D NED EN. SM4 OP PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. COCRDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY RECARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE RIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) RULORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETER ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (4) CC'S E, F AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1899H DAILY.

學問題的學習中獨自以不可以

- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND CREMADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHEN EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADECTHISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. CONTINUE AND COMPUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

MHHX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SFECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: B, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS CROER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

5-)

Units: F. H Patrol Plan for Period 24 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

	67 57 III		
Patrol No./Code	FREDIA	HESTER	HOPE
	严 H	* =	5 F
Туре	Day/Night Combat OP	Night Patrol/ Ambush	Night Patrol/ Ambush
Composition	Co (-)	Sqd(+)	Sqd (+)
	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
_		As Des Plt Cmdr	As Des Plt Cmdr
Time of departure/	/ 2 4163 0H	242100H 250600H	242045H 250800H
return Tasks	See OP Plan for operation FREDIA 21-65	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
. Has Symport		As Needed	As Needed
	& See OP Plan for operation FREDIA	1 Officer FD Team 2 M-79	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79
3. Remarks	Same as above	Helo from Carp to Catfish 3 at 241715H. Patrol. Helo from Catfish 3 to Carp at 250700H	Helo from Carp to Perch 3 at 241730H. Patrol. Helo from Perch 3 to Carp at 250715H.
	Composition Special Equip. Briefing at Time of departure/return Tasks Check Points Reporting Instr. Fire Support Additional Info and Instr.	Units to Provide F H Type Day/Night Combat OP Composition Co (-) Special Equip. PRC 10 Briefing at As Des Co Cmdr Time of departure/ 241630H 251200H Tasks See OP Plan for operation FREDIA 21-65 Check Points See Overlay Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min. As Needed Additional Info & See OP Plan for operation FREDIA 21-65	Units to Provide F H Type Day/Night Combat OP Night Patrol/Ambush Composition Co (-) Sqd(+) Special Equip. PRC 10 PRC 10 Briefing at As Des Co Cmdr As Des Plt Cmdr Time of departure/ 241630H 250600H Tasks See OF Plan for operation FREDIA 21-65 Check Points See Overlay See Overlay Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min. As Needed As Needed As Needed As Needed As Needed 1 Officer FD Team 2 N-79 Helo from Carp to Carp at 1 Officer form Carp to Carp at 1 Officer form Catfish 3 at 241715H. Patrol. Helo from Catfish 3 to Carp at

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4 THAT A (AV) LOCAL) TO FRAG ORDER # 84

ii. nobjetii 40 201966H

Z. JULIAN OF ACTIVITY

- (1) DEFINER 1850 A.D 1950 HELICOPTER RECON SIGHTED 20 TO 30 PROPER IN TREES HAVE 1100AY STORAL VEC 406012, 5 TO 10 PROPER VIC 427022, UNOCCUPIED C.I. 1180 VIC 407052, 10 SMALL CAMP FIRES VIC 520893, LAND 30 SMALL CAMP FIRES VIC 520893.
- (2) AT 2045 APRO-CON DESTRICT REPORTS THAT AN IMPORITE, C/3, CAID THE VC POLICIES VILLACING OF HIGH TUY AT BS 536893 TO GO TO BA GIA TO CARRY LUIT LINE. AIR STRITTED AT BA GIA KILLED 200 AND AT THE TRA BURG KILLED 300. THE LECTE OF BIRLI TUY DO NOT LIKE TO WORK FOR THE VC ANYMÔRE THOUSE THE VC KIEL THETR RELATIVES AND TAKE THEIR FOOD.
- (3) IT 0120 A PERSON HALL FROM ROUTE W1, THREW A GRENADE INTO ECHO COMPANY'S LOUPTION AND CONTINUED TO RUN INTO TREES VIC 522038. ONE GRENADE WAS TIROUM AT THE LERSON WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. TOCLAL

- (1) VILICIERS OF LONG PHU (1) AT 508042 WILL BEAT ON BANDOO 3 THES, PAUSE, MTC, TO FIGURE U. S. MARINES OF THE APPROACH OF VC. VILLAGERS OF LONG PHU (2) AT 510030 WILL BEAT ON A DRUM WHEN VC APPROACH THEIR VILLAGE.
- (2, U. D. DETRARS ARE RECIDED BADLY BY THE VC FOR USE IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE.
 #INT TO CAUTION THOULD BE EMERCISED NOT TO PURCHASE ANY MERCHANDISE
 MINITURED FROM LOCAL PERCHASTS WITH U. S. DOLLARS. ALL LOCAL
 TROUGHOUSE THE TURCHASED ONLY WITH VIETNAMESE CURRENCY.

J. D. Watson S-2 2/4

(4)

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECED	ENCE:	Routine	DTG:	230800Н
FROM:	<u>s-2,</u>	2/4		
TO:	<u>s-2,</u>	4th Mar		
IMFO:				

 \mathbf{BT}

UNCLAS
ISUM NUMBER 63

ALFA - 220800H to 230800H

BRAVO _ Between 1850 and 1950 helicopter recon sighted 20 to 30 people in trees near a rocky stream vic 406012, 5 to 10 people vic 427022, unoccupied camp fire vic 407052, 10 small camp fires vic 520893, and 30 small camp fire vic 540893.

At 2045 BINH - SON District reports that an informer, C/3, said the VC forced villagers of Binh Tuy at BS 536893 to go to Ba Gia to carry supplies. Air strikes at Ba Gia killed 200 and at the Tra Bong killed 300. The people of Binh Tuy do not like to work for the VC anymore because the VC kill their relatives and take their food.

At 0120 a person ran from Route #1, threw a grenade into Echo Company's position and continued to run into trees vic 522038. One grenade was thrown at the person with negative results.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

EC:10 - Same as past ISUM's

FOXTROP - No interpreter was utilized during this period.

BT

J. D. Watson S-2 2/4

FILE

J. R. FISIER

E. GARR

241800H TO 251000H July 85

PROSC: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D BN, 4TH MAR; 1ST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG CROUR #35

1. SITUATION.

- ENTERLY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SULTARY ALMEX A.
- b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) ATH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSICH. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPTES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUTFICH AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. MINECUTION.

2. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH 1 RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 LOCATER SECTION ON THE COPER. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S CONTANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO THE ROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMPAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.

b. COLUMN E (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- (2) CONDUCT DAY RIGHT PATROLS IN AS ASSIGNED.
- c. COLLYF (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEDA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
- e. CCL ANY G (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DIFFERSIVE ICSLITICAS ON THE COPL.
- e. CULLANY H (RETAIF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE COPL.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) DAY NIGHT OPERATIONS.

一個的個關鍵的人情觀的工程工程的一個

tal 55

- f. 1ST PLAT, CO C, \$D TK EN.
 - (1) GERRAL SUPTORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (RMINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- E. 2D FLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
- h. H&S CO. I- MIY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) BN SCOUTS. CONDUCT DAY NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) SIM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECTSK SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) ATH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMMANY H.
 - (4) 10611RR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COUPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUITORT H&S COLFANY.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT CONTANY G.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DAT, COME PLAT, CO D. 3D MED BN. SEE OF FLAN 201-65.
- 5. DOT, 3D DENTAL CC. SEE OF FLAN 201-65.
- h. COC. COLANTING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) PACULE ALL PRODUCTING HELDS ARE NUTWITH A WORKING PARTY INDIANAMENT IN A RESURTLY BUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) THEURE HECHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK CONFIRMED ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (A) COIS E, F AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO EXIM 1800H DATLY.

INTERLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 240800H

FROM: S-2, 2/4

To: S-2, 4th Mar

INFO:

 \mathbf{BT}

UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 64

ALFA - 230800H to 240800H

BRAVO - At 2025, SD H, heard people walking on Rt #1 vio 519045. Threw illumination. Observed two men running Northwest on Rt #1 toward An Tan village.

At 2115, what appeared to be hand clapping and the sounding of a gong or bell was reported to be heard coming from AN THIEN village 514044. At 2148 all lights in AN THIEN village (514044) went completely out.

At 2220, Patrol H-Helen received 2-3 rounds small arms fire vic 508021. Returned fire with unknown results. At 2345 Patrol Helen received additional small arms fire and 1 grenade incoming vic 506020. Saw 5 men. Returned fire with unknown results. Suspected 2 WIA's. Patrol set in ambush at 506020 and at 0110, H-Helen ambush fired 5-6 small arms fire at one WC crawling down trail. At first light area was searched, producing no evidence of the nights encounter other than broken branches in the area where men had disappeared.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - Same as past ISUM's

FOXTROT - During this period interpreter was utilized in conjunction with MEDCAP program and at approx. 231730H 2/4 BAS received Vietnamese man who had been bitten. Used interpreter to translate for doctor to determine type of bite.

BT

Jod. Walson J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

- (5) MALD GREMADES WITH HE CARRIED ONLY IN GREMADE POUCHES. NO MALD CLUMADES WITH BE TAKEN INTO THE ESA AREA.
- (6) MAIN. EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE INSSAGE MUCT MODERN, COCHDENATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURAL OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) THOURS THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED CHOE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEN AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADDAMESTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT AL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COLLEGE AND COLLUCIAL TIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER LIBUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS COMMANDING

Administra

A - 2D BATTALION, ATH MARILES (RWINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

STREET THE THEORY OF THE ORDER NITHEN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

,如今是**持**禁的,被数据,如为集成的形式。

5-3

Units: H&S, E, F, H. Patrol Plan for Period25 July 1965

Nap Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

ı.	Patrol No./Code	ELK	ncing (10)	EGBERT	AMBER
2.	Units to Provide	Н		\$3S	H&S
3.	Tyre	Day Combat C)P	Day/Night Patrel/OP	Day/Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (절)		Plt	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 19		PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briofing at	As Des Co Om	ıdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2
7.	Time of asparture/ return	250 63 0Н 251800Н		251200H 271200H	252100H 26060JH
٤.	Tesks	See OP Plan operation EI		Scek & destroy VC. Conduct OP's	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Foints	See Overlay		See Cverlay	See Cverlay
IU.	Reporting Instruction	Dep,ChFts,Recvery 30 min	eturn,	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep,ChPts,Return
11.	Mire Jaywrt	As Needed	1.	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Tufo & Thoday.	See OP Plan operation El 15-65	LK	1 Officer FO Tean 2 M-79	
15.	Nonerko	Helo from £ to 553957 at 250630H.		Helo from Sardine to 479999 at 251200H. Patrol as on everlay. Helo from 514995 to Sardine at 271200H.	

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

A)

9.

Units: 180, N. N. H. Patrel Plan for Period 25 July 1965

Representation 1701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Theit 6757 III

1.	. Mr. No./Oude	LELL	FAY
	Units to Insvide	H&S	Ŷ
٠.	$T_{\widetilde{\mathcal{Y}}_{x}} \in$	Day/Night Combat/Ambush	Day/Might Combat/Ambush
I_{1} .	G _{er po} sättien	Sqd (*)	Sold (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10
-	Priofilio et	£s Des 3-2	As Des to bindr
7.	time of departure/	252030H 260615H	252945H 26063 0 H
3.	Ye six	Seck & destroy VC. Conduct Arbush	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
۶.	Chock Lain t s	Sce Overlay	See Overlay
3.0.	Poporting lastr.	Dep,ChFts,Return	Dep, ChPts, Neturn
	. Fire support	As Needed	As Needed
	. Additional Rufe & Fritz.		l Officer FO Them 2 M-79
13	. howers	Hele frem Dullfish 2 to Ferch 1 at 251730H. Patrol.	Hele from Carp to Catfish 2 at 251715H. Patrol. Hele from Perch 3 to Carp at 260700H.

J. D. Watson S-2 2/4 ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 85

A. 231300H TO 2413 00H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2025, SD H HEARD PEOPLE WALKING ON RT #1 VIC 519045. THREW ILLUMINATION. OBSERVED TWO MEN RUNNING NORTHWEST ON RT #1 TOWARD AN TAN VILLAGE.
- (2) AT 2115 WHAT APPEARED TO BE HAND CLAPPING AND THE POUNDING OF A GONG OR BELL WAS REPORTED TO BE HEARD COMING FROM AN THIEN VILLAGE 514044. AT 2148 ALL LIGHTS IN AN THIEN VILLAGE (514044) WENT COMPLETELY OUT.
- (3) AT 2220, PATROL H#HELEN RECEIVED 2-3 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC 508021. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 2345 PATROL HELEN RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 1 GRENADE INCOMING VIC 506020. SAW 5 MEN. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SUSPECTED 2 MIA'S. PATROL SET IN AMBUSH AT 506020 AND AT 0110, H-HELEN AMBUSH FIRED 5-6 SMALL ARMS FIRE AT ONE VC CRAWLING DOWN TRAIL. AT FIRST LIGHT AREA WAS SEARCHED, PRODUCING NO EVIDENCE OF THE NIGHTS ENCOUNTER OTHER THAN BROKEN BRANCHES IN THE AREA WHERE MEN HAD DISAPPEARED.

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

111

FILE O

J. h. FIMIN 1465

E. GARR

2518.0H TO 261800H

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARTINES (REINF)
TO: 2D DN, 4TH MAR; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG CODER 1/86

- l. Similar.
 - E. BURNEY FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SULLIARY ADDEX A.
 - b. FRIELDLY FORCES.
 - (1) ATH PARTIES (REENF)
 - (2) POTULAR FORCÉS
- 2. PISSION. 2D BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT CONTOCT LINES AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ADDIGNOD DEFENDIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. MOTHOUTHOU.
 - CONCERT OF CHEMATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED STOTOR WITH I RIFLE CO PANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOCALRE SECTION ON THE COPER. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COLLARY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO THROUGH AGGRESIEVE COMBAT PATROLS, ADBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OFFICIERS MITTER MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. GULLLY E (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE FEBA.
 - PROVIDE CO HQ AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) DAY NIGHT OPERATIONS.
 - c. COM ANY F (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLUDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE REBA AND COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
 - CONTANY G (REINF). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE FORTIONS ON THE COPL.
 - e. COMPANY H (RUINF).
 - (1) COMSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.

国教、民会支票的第二人员委员

Tal 56



- (2) CONDUCT DAY HIGHT PATROLS AS A SEIGNED.
- r. AST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUFFICRT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SMARCHIIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- g. ZD PLAT, CC B, 3D AT EN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY K.
 - (3) OHE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VIC NINT BN CP.
- h. Hos com ANY (-).
 - (1) CONSULTDATE AND IMPROVE SSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERCHETER.
 - (2) 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) ATH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (3) 1061MER PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) LET SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT H&S COMPANY.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 44H SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DOT, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE CP PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDIESS IF A RESUPELY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) TISURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 6630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (4) CO'S E, F AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1860H DAILY.

- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES.

 NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) THE EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) INSURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEM AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADELINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DAILY.
- 5. COMMEND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS COLLIANDING

: XEHMA

A - 2D BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) DATTY INTELLIGENCE SHAMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECED	ENCE:	Routine	DTG:	250800H
FROM:	<u>s-2,</u>	2/4		
P0 :::::	<u>s-2,</u>	4th Mar		
INFO:				

BT

UNCLAS
ISUM NUMBER 65

ALFA - 240800H to 250800H

BRAVO - At 1030 two USMC vehicles and passengers were taken under fire by three VC, vic 593937 at bridge by-pass. VC were reported to come out of house on left side of Rt #1 going north. Eight to ten PF observed incident from 100 yards south of point of fire and did nothing. District Chief and a Plt of PF investigated incident with negative results.

At 1330 Patrol Finks (Plt) captured 5 VCS vic 490005. VCS were unarmed, only indication of being VCS is that they ran from patrol. One VCS had a piece of paper with a drawing of a weapon on it. Disposition VCS, tied, blind-folded, to be returned with patrol at 251200H.

At 1830 helicopter recon flight reported a noted lack of movement within and around TAOR.

At 2000 all lights in Long Phu (2) at 510030 were out.

At 2040 steady beating of drums of bamboo heard vio Long Phu (2). S-2 Comment: A signaling system has been established with village of Long Phu (2) to beat steadily on a drum when VC approach their village.

At 0020 patrol Hester (Sqd) noted smoke and heard noise vic 479032. Searched area. Negative results.

At 0555 Co "H" picked up two unarmed civilians in front of lines at first light. Disposition, civilian collection point.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - VC continue to snipe at vehicles when vehicles approach restricted terrain.

FOXUROT - Civil affairs officer utilized interpreter in villages of TAOR. A program is being established to allow the Vietnamese to gather the wood which we clear off our defensive positions.

ΒT

5-3

Units: E, F, H. Patrol Plan for Period 26 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	LIZA	JEWEL	HAPPY
2.	Units to Provide	E	7	H
3.	Ty pe	Day/Night Combat OP	Night Combat/ Ambush	Night Combat/ Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	S qđ	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7•	Time of departure/return	261600H 211000H	262115H 270815H	262130H 270830H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation LIZA	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	Fire Support	Li: Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for operation LIZA	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13.	Renarksnon de dine	Helo from Sardine to 510992. Patrol.	Helo from Bullfish 2 to Perch 2 at 261715H. Patrol.	Helo from Carp to Perch 3 at 261730H. Patrol. Helo from Perch 3 to Carp at 270900H

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER #86

A. 241300H TO 251390BH

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 1030 TWO USMC VEHICLES AND PASSENGERS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY
 THREE VC, VIC 593937 AT BRIDGE BY-PASS. VC WERE REPORTED TO COME OUT
 OF HOUSE ON LEFT SIDE OF RT #1 GOING NORTH. EIGHT TO TEN PF OBSERVED
 LUCIDENT FROM 100 YARDS SOUTH OF POINT OF FIRE AND DID NOTHING. DISTRICT
 CHIEF AND A PLT OF PF INVESTIGATED INCIDENT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) AT 1330 PATROL FINKS (PLT) CAPTURED 5 VCS VIC 490005. VCS WERE UNARMED ONLY INDICATION OF BEING VCS IS THAT THEY RAN FROM PATROL. ONE VCS HAD A PIECE OF PAPER WITH A DRAWING OF A WEAPON ON IT. DISPOSITION VCS, TIED, BLIND FOLDED, TO BE RETURNED WITH PATROL AT 251200H
- (3) AT 1830 HELICOPTER RECON FLIGHT REPORTED A NOTED LACK OF MOVEMENT WITHIN AND AROUND TAOR.
- (4) AT 2000 ALL LIGHTS IN LONG PHU (2) AT 510030 WERE OUT.
- (5) AT 2040 STEADY BEATING OF DRUMS OR BAMBOO HEARD VIC LONG PHU (2).

 S-2 COMMENT: A SIGNALING SYSTEM HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH VILLAGE OF
 LONG PHU (2) TO BEAT STEADILY ON A DRUM WHEN VC APPROACH THEIR VILLAGE.
- (6) AT 0020 PATROL HESTER (SQD) NOTED SMOKE AND HEARD NOISE VIC 479032. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (7) AT 0555 CO "H" PICKED UP TWO UNARMED CIVILIANS IN FRONT OF LINES AT FIRST LIGHT. DISPOSITION, CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT.

C. SPECIAL

(1) INFORMATION RECEIVED THAT VC ARE MINING SHADED SPOTS AND LIKELY REST AREAS. COMMANDERS WILL CAUTION ALE-MARIEFS TO SEARCH OUT CAREFULLY ALL REST AREAS BEFORE OCCUPYING WHILE ON PATROLS OR OTHER OPERATIONS. KEEP INTERVAL WHILE SEARCHING OUT POSSIBLE AREAS BOOBY TRAPPED.

FILE

J. R. FISHER

E. GARR

261833H TO 271806H Jud 65

FROM: 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D BN, 4TH MAR; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAC CROOR #87

- 1. SITUATION.
 - E. ENETY FORCES. SHE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SULLIARY ANDEX A.
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) ATH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSICH. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT CUTPOST DAME AND BLR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEPENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - CONCEPT OF CHERATICN. 2D BATTALICN, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS A SSIGNED SHOTOR WITH I RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LEGITER SECTION ON THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. HAS COMPANY I ROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEPENDING A STITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMEUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING CHMATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - 6. CONTAIN E (REINF).

 (A) Consolidate and continue to improve assigned defensive positions

 (A) THE FERA.
 - (2) CONDUCT DAY NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
 - c. CCHANY F (REINF).

 CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO INFROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 ON THE FEBA AND COLL.
 - CONDUCT DAY NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
 - d. Collary G (Reinf). Consolidate and continue to hereve assigned Depensive Positions on the copl.
 - 2 Attach i placemente cof for Bu opes.

Tak 57

- e. COLPANY H (RETENF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE FOSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) PROVIDE CO HO AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) DAY NIGHT OPERATIONS.
- f. 1ST FLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPPORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZA SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- E. 2D FLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- h. H&S COS /MY (-).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) EDM MORTAR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4th Section Direct Support Company H.
 - (3) 105 THRE FLATION. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECTSUPPORT COMPANY E.
- i. DET, COLL FLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 6630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
 - (3) FIL ORT BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK CONFLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.

- (A) CO'S E, F AND H FICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HALD CHERADED LILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADA POUCHES. NO HAND GRUNADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHEN EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE HUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- (7) ENSURE THAT 762 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEN AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADSTRUCTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4
- 5. GCHUAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNIX:

A - 2D BATTALTON, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SIFICUAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS

ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECED	ence:	Routine	DTG	260800Н
FROM:	<u>s-2,</u>	2/4		7명
TO:	<u>s-2,</u>	4th Mar		
INFO:			•	
BT				•
UNCLAS		••		

ALFA - 250800H to 260800H

ISUM NUMBER <u>66</u>

BRAVO - At 1230 5 VCS captured by SD Patrol Fink. (See ISUM 65). Were turned over to Collection Point. Report will follow by ITT.

At 2105 SD H reported explosion possible grenade foreward of their position vic 503051.

No other activity in 2/4 TAOR.

CHARLIE - None

DELTA - None

ECHO - Observe positions. Sniper fire occasionally.

FOXTROT - Utilized interpreter for divilians who wandered near 2/4 TAOR area. Talked to 5 VCS captured by patrol and helped obtain names for tagging.

BT

573

Units: H&S R. E. F. Patrol Plan for Period 27 July 1965 Map Reference 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	Н ОМО	EL ROD	FREUD
2.	Units to Provide	H	E	F
3.	Type	Day/Night Combat OP	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/ Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	Sqđ (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7•	Time of departure/	271800H 2809 0 0H	272100H 280600H	272100H 280600H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation HOMO 23-65	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambush
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10	. Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12	· Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for operation HOMO 23-65	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79	l Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13	. Remarks		1700 LVT to Perch II. Patrol Ambush Patrol, LVT to Co area 0800-do not leave ambush until first light.	Patrol, ambush, patrol do not leave ambush until first light.

ANDEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 87

А. 251300H TO 261300H

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 1230 5 VCS CAPTURED BY SD PATROL FINK. WERE TURNED OVER TO COLLECTION POINT. DISPOSITION, SENT TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
- (2) AT 2105 SD H REPORTED EXPLOSION, POSSIBLE GRENADE FORWARD OF THEIR POSITION VIC 503051.
- (3) NO OTHER ACTIVITY IN 2/4 TAOR.

C. SPECIAL

- (1) ALL UNITS ARE CAUTIONED POSSIBILITY OF INFILITRATION BY CAUCASIAN AND/
 OR NEGROE WEARING USMC UNIFORM, USMC IDENTIFICATION CARDS TAKEN FROM
 GY SGT JOHN F. DINGWALL 401266 AND SSGT RICHARD C. GRAHM 1373336, AMONG
 OTHERS LOST OR STOLEN.
- (2) RECOMMEND CLOSE SCRUTINY OF IDENTIFICATION OF ANY SUSPICIOUS OR NON RECOGNITION OF PERSONEL IN UNIT AREA.

Units: H . Patrol Plan for Period 27 July 1965 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

Patrol No./Code LIPPY

H 2. Units to Provide

Night Combat 3. Туре

Plt (+) Composition

PRC 10 Special Equip. 5.

As Des S-2 Briefing at

271200H Time of departure/ 291200H return

Seek & destroy VC. Tasks 8.

Conduct OP's as shown on overlay

See Overlay 9. Check Points

Dep, ChPts, Return 10. Reporting Instr.

As Needed 11. Fire Support

1 Officer 12. Additional Info & FO Team Instr.

Helo from Carp to 512994 13. Remarks at 271200H. Patrol. Helo from 479001 to Carp at 291200H

. Patrol Plan for Period 27 July 1965 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

1. Patrol No./Code

STIFFY

Units to Provide

H

3. Туре Night Combat/Ambush

Composition

Sqd (+)

pecial Equip. 5.

PRC 10

6. Briefing at

271400H at S-2

7. Time of departure/

272030H

return

280730H

8. Tasks Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambushes.

Check Points

See Overlay

10. Reporting Instr.

Dep, ChPts, Return

11. Fire Support

As Needed

12. Additional Info &

1 Officer

Instr.

2 M-79

FO Team

13. Remarks

Depart CP 1730. Truck to Catfish 2. Walk to Catfish 3. Depart Catfish 3 on patrol 2030H. Set ambush at X for one hour. Depart X to T, set ambush at Y for one hour. Depart Y to Z, set ambush at Z, For one hour. Depart Z to P, set ambush until dawn. Patrol to 529034 and await transportation back to CO CP.

> J. D. WATSON 2/4

> > 131 1

FILE O

J. R. FIUHER

E. GARE

271800H TO 281800H June 5

FROM: 2D DATEALION, 4TM MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D BM, 4TH MAR; LIST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG (NDER 488

- 1. SHIWATTON.
 - 8. MINTLY PORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DATLY INTELLIGENCE BULLIARY ANALY. A.
 - b. FATTABLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) 10. ULAR FORCES
- 2. HISSIGN. 2D BATTALICH, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPTES AND DEFENDS CONDAT OUT. COT LINE AND MIR HE ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ADDICATE DEFENSIVE LOSITIONS.
- 3. ELIGOUTHUM.
 - 2. CONCENT OF GIERATION. 2D EATTALICH, ATH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED CHOCKNINTH I RIFLE COAR ANY REINFORCED WITH I SING! HORTAR SECTION AND I LOGIOR SECTION ON THE COATR. 3 RIFLE COAPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. HAS COAR ANY PROVIDED A COLLOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO MARROWE DEMENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THEOLY AGGREGIVE COMBAT PATROLS, EMEUSHES, SAFERS AND SCREENING CARACTURES MAINTENANT PATROLS, EMEUSHES, SAFERS AND FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - D. COLLARY E (RELAF). CONDUCT BY OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED.
 - COMPUCT BY OFERATIONS AS ASSIGNED
 - d. COLLINY G (MEENF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO LARCVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE LOCATIONS ON THE COLL.
 - (2) ATTAON 1 ILATOCH TO COMPANY F FOR BN OPENATIONS.
 - e. Commy I (hight).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPT.
 - (2) MATACA I PLAT TO CUMPANY & FOR BN OPERATIONS.
 - c. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK EN.
 - (1) GENERAL SULFFORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARTNES (REINF).

Tals

等在於**漢字。第**2000年,

(2) UTILLIZE SEMERCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.

ε. 2D 1 μΑ, CC D, 3D AT EM.

- (1) HEAVY SECTION (GME ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (2) LIGHT CECTICA DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- (3) UNIO C. TOS RETATINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.

 Force Free, Concourt Might Patrous As Assisted St.

 Low Contain (-).
 - (1) COLLOCATORIES AND THEROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERHABITER.
 - (2) ELIGIBLE PATROLS/AMBUSH AS ASSIGNED.
 - - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT CONTANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPLORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUFFORT COMPANY G.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (3) ALGUARA TLATUCA. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DESECT SULLORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) ATH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COME ANY E.
- G. DET, COLL FLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- . j. Det, 3D bilital Co. SHE OF FLAN 201-65.

k. OCCUDENTIALS INSTRUCT ONS.

- (1) LECURE ALL INCOLTED HELOS ARE MET WITH A MORNING PARTY NEGARDLESS IF A RESULLY KUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
- (2) MASURY MIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO MAICH TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
- (3) FR CHT DY 1306H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COLL AND FEBA.
- () COLD E, F AND H FICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRYOR TO ISUCH DATLY.
- (5) WAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE FOUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE ESA AREA.

- (6) MATER EVEN. A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW STRICUS.
- (7) IMBURE THAT 782 GEAR IS WASHED ONCE A MONTH TO PREVENT MILDEW AND ROTTING.
- 4. ADJUNCTION AND LOGISTICS. REPORTABLE SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4
- 5. COLD THE COLD HAR CATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
IJEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COLIMNUING

A - 2D BITTALION, 4TH MARTHES (RETHF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUSMARY

S. BOLLE INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ONDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 88

- А. 261300Н ТО 271300Н
- B. SUMPLARY OF ACTIVITY
 - (1) AT 1910 ON HELICOPTER RECON SMOKE WAS SITED AT 496002. POSSIBLY COOKING FIRES.
 - (2) AT 2230 THREE BURSTS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE RECEIVED INTO FRIENDLY LINES VIC 522038. TWO MEN WERE SEEN. FIRE WAS RETURNED ALONG WITH TWO FRAG GRENADES. POSSIBLY ONE OF THE MEN WAS HIT.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

FROM: S	<u>-2, 2/4</u>
TO: S	-2, 4th Mar
INFO:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BT	
unclas Isum h im	BER 67&
ALFA - 2	60800H to 270800H
BRAVO -	At 1910 on helicopter recen smoke was sited at 496002. Possibly cooking fires.
	At 2230 three bursts incoming carbine fire received into friendly lines vic 522038. Two men were seen. Fire was returned along wittwo frag grenades. Possibly one of the men was hit.
CHARLIE	- None
DELTA -	None
TIGUES C	Name as post ISUMIS

FOXTROT - Civil affairs Officer utilized interpreter in village.

DTG: 270800H

PRECEDENCE: Routine

ВT

5-3

Uni	Reference: 1:50,000	Patrol Plan for Period AMS L701. Enclosure (1		utes)
1.	Patrol No./Code	6757 III RITA	NORA	100
2.	Units to Provide	H	Scouts	Scouts
3.	Туре	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Sqd (+)	Sqd (+)	. Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2	As Des S-2
7•	Time of departure/return	282100H 290700H	282045H 290700H	282130н 290715н
8.	Tasks	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes as shown on overlay	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes as shown on overlay	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes as shown on overlay
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
ll.	Fire Support	As Needed	A. Backett	As Needed
12.	Additional Info & Instr.	1:Officer FO Team 2 M-79		
13.	Remarks	Truck to Catfish 3 at 281750H from H Co. CP. Patrol. Truck to H CP	LVT's to Perch 5 at 281730H from Bn CP. Patrol. LVT's to Bn CP from	

from Catfish 2 at LVT's to Bn CP from 290715H. Perch 3 at 290715H.

J. R. FISHER.

E. GARR

20100011 TO 29100011 July 65

FROM: 2D LATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF) 2D EN, 4TH HAR; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG ONDER #89

- 1. SITUATION.
 - MINERY FORCES. SHE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUT: ST LINE AND MLR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - a. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS A SSIGNED SECTOR WITH 1 RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 106 FER SECTION ON THE COPLE. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S CONTANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO INTROVE DETENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OF ERATIONS WELLE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COLIMIY E (HEALIF). CONDUCT BY OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED. To
 - COLLANY F (REINF). CONDUCT BY OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED.
 - COMPANY G (REINF).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE COSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) ATTACH 1 PLATOON TO COMPANY F FOR EN OPERATIONS.
 - e. COLLANY H (REINF).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO DEPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) ATTACH 1 PLAT TO COMPANY E FOR EN OPERATIONS. a hat right potals as essignificant and

Tal 59

- f. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK EN.
 - (1) GENERAL SUPI ORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- g. 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D AT BN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) ONE ONTOS REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- h. FORCE RECON. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
- i. H&S COMPANY (-).
 - (1) CONSOLIDATE AND LAPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
 - (2) In Scouts. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) 81M MORTAR PLATOCM. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) LET SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT JUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (4) 106MERR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST ECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY EN CP.
 - (e) 3D SECTION D IRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (d) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
- j. DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-45.
- k. DET. 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OP PLAN 201-65.
- 1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF A RESUFFLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
- (4) CO'S E, F AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DAILY.
- (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN CRITIADE POUCHES. NO HAND ERKE GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.
- (6) WHEN EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4
- 5. COLETAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COLLIANDING

ANNEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

14200



5 - 3

Units: G, F, H . Patrol Plan for Petriod 29 July 1965 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

	_				e de la companya de l
1.	Patrol No./Code	номо	BUTCH	DIKE	CAY
2.	Units to Provide	G	F	H	H.
3.	Туре	Day/Night Combat/OP	Day/Night Combat/OP	Night Combat/ Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	C _{omposition}	Co (#)	Plt (+)	Sqđ	Sqđ '
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 16
6.	Briefing at	As Des S-2	As Des S-2	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Omdr
7•	Time of departure/return	291800Н 300900Н	291200H 311200H	292 10 0Н 300730Н	292030Н 300800Н
8.	^{rp} asks	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct OP' as shown on ove lay.		Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambushes	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct Ambushes
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
10.	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, returevery 30 min.	n Dep,ChPts, return	Dep, ChPts, return	Dep, ChPts, return
11	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	. Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for HOMO			
13	• Remarks	Same as above	Helo from Bull- fish 2 to 479001 at 291200 Patrol as shown on overlay. Helo from 481021 to Bullfish 2 at 311200H		Tanks from Carp to Perch 2 at 291730H. Patrol. Tank from Perch 3 to Carp at 300800H.

H. Harris

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 89

А. 271300Н ТО 281300Н

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2150 F CO. REFORTED OBSERVING WHAT APPEARED TO BE TWO MEN. ILLUMINATED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) AT 0020 SMALL ARMS FIRE REPORTED IN VIC PERCH III, VIC 510023.
- (3) AT 0025 TWO BURSTS SMALL ARMS FIRE, ONE FRAG GRENADE VIC PERCH, VIC 510023.
- (4) AT 0029 G CO. AT PERCH III HAD ONE ILLUMINATION FLARE TRIPPED. SPOTTED MAN RUNNING. MAN FIRED INTO PERCH III. NEGATIVE RESULTS VIC 510024.
- (5) AT 0210 F CO. REPORTED HEARING MOVEMENT IN BRUSH. ILLUMINATED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. SPECIAL

(1) AFTERGLOW REPORTED AT 280710 AN LYT, 5TH IN LINE, DESTROYED BY ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, BATTERY POWERED MINE AT GC 605020.

ESTIMATED 40-50 POUND THT BLOCK BLBW UP DIRECTLY UNDER THE FUEL CELL, THROUGH UNDER CARRIAGE FORCE OF EXPLOSION THREWCOUTTFUEL CELL. VEHICLE CAUGHT FIRE IMMEDIATELY. A FOUR BY SIX FOOT CRATER BY EXPLOSION.FUSE-ELECTRIC WIRES IN BAMBOO STICK. TRACK CRUSHED BANBOO CAUSING BARE WIRES CONTACT. TWO FLASHLIGHT TYPE BATTERIES FURNISHED CHARGE TO SET OFF THIS MINE. ALL HANDS USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN DRIVING ON ROADS, AS THE VC DO USE THESE CYPE DEVICES FOR BOOBY TRAPS.

R. T. ELLSWORTH
ASST. INTELLIGENCE CHIEF
S-2 2/4

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine	DTG: 280800H	*	
FROM: S-2, 2/4			
TO: S-2, 4th Mar			
INFO:			
BT	Karaga S		
UNCLAS ISUM NOMBOR 68			•
ALFA - 270800H to 280	1800H		
with negative			
At 0020 small	arms fire reported in	vic Perch III. (UK	510023)
At 0025 two 1	oursts small arms fire,	one frag grenade v	ic Perch III. Old (510023
0000 A A	t Perch III had one ill Man fired into Perch	umination flare tri	pped. Spotted
At 0210 F Connegative results	. reported hearing move	ment in brush. Ill	uminated with
CHARLIE - None	•		
DELTA - None			
ECHO - Same as past			
FOXTROT - Interpret	r was utilized to pick and used for Liaison be	up PF's at District etween PF's and Echo	Headquarters, Company.
BT			,

OILE O

J. R. FISHER

E. GARI

291800H TO 301800H And 65

FROM: 2D BATTALION, ATH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D EN, 4TH MAR; 1ST EN, 4TH MAR; 3D EN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REINF)

FRAG ORDER # 90

- 1. SITUATION.
 - ELVERY FORCES. SEE CURPENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY ATNEX A.
 - b. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) ATI MARTIES (REINF)
 - (2) POPULAR FORCES
- 2. MISSION. 2D DATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUT COT LINE AND MIR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE AUDICATED DIFFERENCE POSITIONS.
- 3. WEROUTHOU
 - CONCERT OF OFFERATION. 2D PATTALTON, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTION WITH 1 RIFLE DOMPANY REINFORCED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR SECTION AND 1 NOW SERR SECTION. ON THE COPIE. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. HAS COLUMNY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO THE BOVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OFFRATIONS THROUGH ACCRESSIVE COMPAT PATROLS, AMPUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OFFRATIONS WITH MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
 - b. COLLAY E (RELLE).
 - (1) BY 1300H ME PREPARED TO ASSUME NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY (BT 506032, 496036, 487037, 533005, 522019, 510024).
 - (2) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO DAPROVE NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - c. COTANY F (REINF). COMSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEPROVE TOSTITUMS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.
 - d. <u>997711Y G (REINF)</u>.
 - (1) BY 1300H BE PREPARED TO ASSUME NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY (BT 512053).
 - (2) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
 - (3) PROJECT CO He AND 2 PLATS TO COMDUCT CO (-) OPERATION.

Tall 60

日本時間1月1日 - 11日本
- c. Collins I (MITE).
 - (1) CONSCLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL.
 - (2) CONDUCT RIGHT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
- f. 1ST PLAT, CO C, 3D TK BN.
 - (1) COMMENT OUT OF 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF).
 - (2) UTILIZE SMARCHLEGHT AS ASSIGNED.
- S. 2D LLAT, CO E, 3D AT EN.
 - (1) HEAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
 - (2) LIGHT MECTION DISECT MPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (3) CAE CATOS RELATINS GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BN CP.
- h. H&S COMPANY (-).
 - (D) CONSCIENDING AND IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIOETER.
 - (2) EN SOCUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/APEUSH AS ASSIGNED.
 - (3) SHIN MORTAR FLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECTS UPPORT COMPANY E. G
 - (b) 2D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (e) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COLPANY &. E
 - (d) ATH STICTION DIRECT SUPPORT CONFANY H.
 - (4) LOSIATER PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) 1ST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY BY CP.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY &. E
 - (d) ATH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMMINY K. G
- i. DET, COLL FLAT, CO B. 3D MED BN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- j. DET, 3D DENTAL CO. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- k. COURDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) INSURE ALL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET WITH A WORKING PARTY REGARDLESS IF RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (2) INSURE RIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO PRIOR TO 0630H. METAGIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

- (3) REPORT BY 1300H DAILY PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON COLL AND FEDA.
- (4) CO'S E, F AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DATLY.
- (5) HALD GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO WALD GRENAD IS WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA. AREA.
- (6) WHEN EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST UNCLUDE, COORDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF TRIJURY AND HOW SERIOUS.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. FISHER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

MAEX:

A - 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REINF) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS

ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARU

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG; 290800	RECEDENCE:	Routine	DTG;	290800H
---------------------------------	------------	---------	------	---------

FROM: S-2, 4/4

TO: S-2, 4th Mar

INFO :

BT

UNCLAS
ISUM NUMBER 69

ALFA - 280800H to 290800H

BRAVO - At 1500 Co F at 504912 received automatic fire, very heavy vic 501910. Co F positions 2 Marines WIA and 2 VC Killed. Vic 501916, 1 VC killed in tree while throwing grenade.

At 1515H Co F received automatic weapons fire from vic 507920 wounding 3 Marines. Fire was returned with no VC KIA or WIA.

At 1630 upon arriving 500917 Co E observed 2 VC- at 518922. 81mm mortars was called in. The VC fled Eastward.

At 1700 Co E vic 513917 came under heavy automatic weapons fire vic 513915. (BINH YEN 1) Fire was returned with M-14, M-60, M-79, and 3.5 W.I. During the fire the village was burned. 9 VC KIB, several hand grenades, carbines and BAR Magazines were found. 2 Marines WIA, 1 PF WIA.

At 1810 units were resupplied with 81mm, 7.62, 3.5, wire, EE-8 and M-79 ammo. Total 19VC KIA, O VC WIA, 5 VCS captured, 6 Marines WIA, 1 PF WIA, 6 weapons captured. 1 Thompson Submachine gun, 1 38 caliber Pistol destroyed by hand grenade during fire fight.

At 1745 during Med Evac, helo in flight received heavy auto weapons fire vic 509915. Fire was returned by Co E with unknown results. Air strike was called in at 509915.

At 0310 SD Pointer reported someone throwing rocks at their formation between Catfish I and Perch III. Req, to fire. Approved. Negative results.

CHARLIE - KIA: 19 WIA: 0 POW: 5VCS

DELTA - None

ECHO - Same as past ISUM's

FOXTROT - Interpreter is being utilized in connection with LIEN KET-4

J. D. WATSON

ANNEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 90

А. 281300Н ТО 291300Н

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 1500 CO F AT 504912 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC FIRE, VERY HEAVY VIC 501910. CO F POSITION-2 MARINES WIA AND 2VC KILLED. VIC 501916, 1 VC KILLED IN TREE WHILE THROWING GRENADE.
- (2) AT 1515R CO F RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VIC 507920 WOUNDING 3 MARINES. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH NO VC KIA OR WIA.
- (3) AT 1630 UPON ARRIVING 500917 CO E OBSERVED 2 VC AT 518922. 81MM MORTARS WAS CALLED IN. THE VC FLED EASTWARD.
- (4) AT 1700 CO E VIC 513917 CAME UNDER HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE VIC 513915. (BINH YEN 1) FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH M-14, M-60, AND 3.5 W.P. DURING THE FIRE THE VILLAGE WAS BURNED. 9VC KIA, SEVERAL HAND GRENADES, CARBINES AND BAR MAGAZINES WERE FOUND. 2 MARINES WIA, 1 PF WIA.
- (5) AT 1810 UNITS WERE RESUPPLIED WITH 81MM, 7.62, 3.5, WIRE, EE-8 AND M-79 AMMO. TOTAL 19VC KIA, O VC WIA, 5 VCS CAPTURED. 1 THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN, 1 38 CALIBER PISTOL DESTROYED BY HAND GRENADE DURING FIRE FIGHT.
- (6) AT 1745 DURING MED EVAC, HELO IN FLIGHT RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE VIC 509915. FIRE WAS RETURNED BY CO E WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED IN AT 509915.
- (7) AT 0310 SD POINTER REPORTED SOMEONE THROWING ROCKS AT THEIR FORMATION BETWEEN CATFISH I AND PERCH III. REQ. TO FIRE. APPROVED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4

4名。阿拉斯克勒 ""

5-3

Units: MS, H . Patrol Plan for Period 30 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	Н ОМО	NCRA	ron
2.	Units to Provide	H /7.	Scouts	Scouts
3.	Туре	Day/Night Combat/OP	Night Combat/Ambush	Might Combat/Ambush
4.	C _{omposition}	Co (-)	Sqđ (+)	Sqd (+)
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des S-2	As Des S-2
7•	Time of departure/	5 01800Н 310900Н	302045H 310700H	302130H 310715H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation HOMO 23-65	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes as shown on overlay	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes as shown on overlay
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
•	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return every 30 min	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	, Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12.	. Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for operation HOMO 23-65		•
13	. Remarks		LVT's to Perch 3 at 301730H from Bn CP. Patrol. LVT's to Bn	

J. D. WATSON , S-2 2/4

CP from Perch 3 at

310715н.

Patrol Plan for Period July 1965 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes) Sheet 6757 III

BOWZER 1. Patrol No./Code F

Units to Provide

Day/Night T_{ype} Combat/OP

Plt Composition

PRC 10 Special Equip.

As Des S-2 Briefing at

301200H-Time of departure/ 011200H return

Seek & destroy VC. Tasks Conduct OP's

See Overlay 9. Check Points

Dep, ChPts, Return 10. Reporting Instr.

As Needed 11. Fire Support

1 Officer 12. Additional Info & FO Team Instr.

Helo from Bullfish to 13. Remarks 479999 at 301200H. Establish OP at ChPt 5B night of 30th. Establish OP at ChPt 7B night of 31st. Oll200H helo from 511993 to Bullfish 2

FILE OF

J. N. FADATA

E. GARR

301.00011 TO 31.180011 Jul 1965

FIGH: 2D BATTIBLE, 4TH MARINES (REINF)
TO: 2D DN, 4TH MAR; 1ST BN, 4TH MAR; 3D BN, 3D MAR AND 4TH MARINES (REIN)

FRAG C.D. 11 #91

1. SITUATION.

- c. MAIN FORCES. SEE CURRENT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES DAILY INTELLIGENCE
- b. FRIENDLY FCRCES.
 - (1) 4TH HANDARDS (REIN)
 - (2) 10. While Folices.
- 2. 1189TOL. 2D ENTTALYCH, ATH MARINES (REIN) OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS COMBAT OUT, OUT LIKE AND HER TR ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

o. <u>whoutho</u>.

- COLOR T OF CHEMATICA. 2D DATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REIN) DEFENDS A SSIGNED THOTON WITH I HIPPE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH I SIMM MORTAR SECTION AND I LOSHIER SECTION OF THE COPIR. 3 RIFLE COMPANIES OCCUPY THE FEBA. H&S COMPANY PROVIDES A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS DATTALION RESERVE. CONTINUES TO THE WAY DEFENDING LOSHIES AND CONDUCTS COUNTER GUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMPATIONS, ALBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING COMPATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVM, POPULAR FORCES, AND VILLAGE CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS.
- b. COLVANY E (TEXAS). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE NEWLY ASSIGNED

 TO THE COPIL OF THE CO
- COLLARY F (ACTIVE). CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE A SSIGNED DEPENDING TOSTITIONS ON THE FREA AND COPIL.

Will Exercis / APRICH BOOK ASSIGNED

d. Colliny G (REIN).

- (1) CONSCIEDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE LOSITIONS ON THE FEBA.
- (2) THOURDS OF HE AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) OF RELATION.

e. COLLAIN H (REINF).

- (1) CONSOLIDATE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE LOSITIONS ON THE COPL.
- (2) FROUTDE CO HO AND 2 PLATS TO CONDUCT CO (-) OPERATION.

f. 1ST FM.T. CO C. 3D TK EN.

- (1) GENERAL STRORT 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REIN).
- (2) UTILIZE SDANCHLICHT AS ABSIGNED.

Tall 61

g. 2D TLAT, OU D, 3D AT DN.

- (1) IDAVY SECTION (ONE ONTOS) DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (2) LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT CONTANY E.
- (3) CHE CHTCS HELMING GENERAL SUPPORT VICINITY IN CP.

h. Has commany (-).

- (1) CONSCLIDATE AND ITPROVE A SSIGNED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.
- (2) IN SCOUTS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATHOLS/AMEUSH AS ASSIGNED.
- (3) SHELL HORTAR PLATCON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) LET BESTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
 - (b) 2D STOTICH DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY E.
 - (d) AT. SECTION DERECT SUPPORT COMPANY H.
- (4) ROGERR PLATOON. ATTACH SECTIONS AS DIRECTED.
 - (a) LST SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY F.
 - (b) 2D SECTION GENERAL SUPPORT VICTNITY BY CP.
 - (c) 3D SECTION DIRECT SUM ORT COMPANY E.
 - (a) 4TH SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT COMPANY G.
- 1. DET, COLL PLAT, CO D. 3D NED EN. SEE OF PLAN 201-65.
- j. Dog. od ma. Tal Co. See of Flan 201-65.
- h. COU DIMATERS INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) LADURE MAL INCOMING HELOS ARE MET MITH A WORKING PARTY HIDENARDS OF RESUPPLY RUN IS SCHEDULED OR NOT.
 - (3) INSURE AIGHT A CTEVITY REPORTS ARE SENT IN BY WIRE/RADIO FREOR TO 0630H. Negative reports are required.
 - (3) REL CRY BY 1300H DATLY PERCENTAGE OF WORK CONFLETED ON COPL AND FEBA.
 - (4) CO'S E, F AND H PICK UP FRAG ORDERS PRIOR TO 1800H DATLY.
 - (5) HAND GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED ONLY IN GRENADE POUCHES. NO HAND GRENADES WILL BE TAKEN INTO THE BSA AREA.

ENGLISH CONTRACTOR

**

- (C) WALL EVER A UNIT REQUEST A HELICOPTER EVACUATION THE MESSAGE MUST INCLUDE, COODDINATES OF PICK UP, HOW ZONE WILL BE MARKED, NATURE OF INJURY AND HOW SERTIOUS.
- 4. AD. ILLISTRATULE AND LOGISTICS. REPORT ALL SHORTAGES OF MATERIALS TO S-4 DATLY.
- 5. CUITARD AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

J. R. **EISHER**LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

Alu.Til.

A - 2D LATELLION, ATH MARINES (REIN) DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: E, F, G, H AND H&S COMPANY COMMANDERS DESTROY THIS ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS BY BURNING.

ANIEX A (2/4 ISUM) TO FRAG ORDER # 91

А. 291300Н ТО 301300Н

B. SUM ARY OF ACTIVITY

- (1) AT 2215 SD G REPORTED 3 ROUNDS S/A FIRED AT MAN WALKING UP TRAIL VIC 504031. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) AT 0035 H&S SCOUTS FIRED SMALL ARMS AT ONE MAN VIC 521054. NEGATIVE NESSULTS.
- (3) NO OTHER ENERY ACTIVITY WITHIN 2/4 TAOR.

C. SPECIAL

(1) RETURDER ON FILLING OUT POW TAGS. UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES, TELL WHAT THE INDIVIDUAL WAS DOING, EI, ARMED, FIRING WEAPON, NO WEAPON, RUNNING FROM CANTURING UNIT. GIVE THE CIRCUMSTANCES WHY HE WAS CAPTURED.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

PRECEDENCE: Routine DTG: 300800H	
FROM: <u>S-2, 2/4</u>	
TO: S-2, 4th Mar	
INFO:	
BT .	
UNCLAS ISUM NUMBER 70	•
ALFA - 290800H to 300800H	
BRAVO - SD G reports 3 rounds S/A fired at man walking up t Negative results at 2215.	rail vio 504031.
H&S Scouts reports fired small arms at one man vic 521054. at 0035.	Negative results
No other enemy activity within 2/4 TAOR.	
CHARLIE - Correction to ISUM 69	
17 KIA O WIA	
6 VCS	
DELTA - None	
ECHO - Same as past ISUMS	
FOXTROT - Three interpreters utilized with operation for two reported wounded with SD E in assault on BINH YEN	
BT	

S-2 2/4

5-3

Units: G. H. Patrol Plan for Period 31 July 1965

Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS L701. Enclosure (1) (Overlay of Patrol Routes)

Sheet 6757 III

1.	Patrol No./Code	B 0Z0	CECIL	BEANY
2.	Units to rovide	G	#-12 F	The state of the s
3.	Туре	Day/Night Company Operation	Night Combat/Ambush	Night Combat/Ambush
4.	Composition	Co (-)	Sqd	Sqd
5.	Special Equip.	PRC 10	PRC 10	PRC 10
6.	Briefing at	As Des S-3	As Des Co Cmdr	As Des Co Cmdr
7.	Time of departure/	311100H 010930H	312030H 010630H	312115H 010700H
8.	Tasks	See OP Plan for operation BOZO	Seek & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes	Seck & destroy VC. Conduct ambushes
9.	Check Points	See Overlay	See Overlay	See Overlay
•	Reporting Instr.	Dep, ChPts, Return, every 30 min.	Dep, ChPts, Return	Dep, ChPts, Return
11.	. Fire Support	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed
12	. Additional Info & Instr.	See OP Plan for operation BOZO	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79	1 Officer FO Team 2 M-79
13	. Remarks	Same as above	Truck to Catfish II at 311800H. Patrol. Truck from Catfish II 010700H.	Patrol as shown on overlay

J. D. WATSON S-2 2/4 START DU NAL

to topograph and import int or significant business will be longed on this journal.

4th marined

OPEYMD OF Jules 312100Z Jules

and the second s	ينطو فالاناء الانتخاب	and the second seco	OT,	HAI.	erit. Best far un de sec l'anne en est cas sesse à despendiens des entre de nation l'anne luis distributions de serv	
EROZIO.		nik	\$3R 10		INCLUSITS, LES ACES	10.00
Control of the Contro	(2)	GET 1	10	erd	CRANCE BELL	Same was made to describe
SD/PI	x		1.	010052Z	SD Dublin 2 now departing SDPT position.	
	-			0100582	SD Dublin 1 now departing	
SD/Dub 1	X		2	0100202	lcP.	
Lisbon/SD	X		3	0105522	What time does Opn PINK	\ \ \
PTROOTA OD	1				begin?	
700	X		4	0110152	Spot peport from Recon)
Recon/SD	A	à	4	1	natrol.	1 .
	<u> </u>			0110152	Recon spotted 10-12VC in	ļ
Recon/SD	X	1	. 5	OLICISA	open recieved small arms	
	£	1	ł į	(A) 1		į į
	P S	Ì		<u> </u>	fire.	!
SD/2/li	X		6	011330 Z	ISH of district unconfirme	y.
and of th		5	1		intel reports 2 Chi Com Bn	1
		1	1		VIC GC 170000.	
	4	 		0114232	Present location 186002.	
Lisbon/SD	X	1	1		Sweep Force at Coord]
F/SD	X	1:	1 Ø	0122252	51903L	
•	Ì		<u> </u>		15190311	
Lisbon/SD	X		9	0200392	6 to 8 VC seen moving in	1
TITODOM PRO		1			the same direction as	1
	i,	I		1	reported earlier	
	4		10	0201062	Lisbon has brought VC	() ·
Lisbon/SD	X		10	0202002	under fire.	1
-	_i		1	1	Reliable Intel reports one	
SD/2/4	IX		11	0202152	Kerrapre Tuner Lebones one	
	<u></u>	1	1		In hard Corps VC moving fr	TALL .
	Ĭ.		1		545977 behind Civ to attac	Æ .
			1	. 1	PP nlt.	•
			1-42	0202352	Patros report spot report	} .
Recon/SD	X		12	0202334		1
•				- AAAA1 ==	Pats Plt 1 sect plt at thi	je.
2/1/SD	X		13	0202452		7
W W DD	1		1		Hq for this Opn.	i
m/0/1	X		114	020250Z	Dist Chief Reports VC	
SD/2/4	Ι.			1	hoen moving villagers from	ď.
	l	i	1		butlying villages towards	
	ş			1	64.00	
	į.			0001 000	Perch 1; Fake Patrol Rpt.	1
SD/Bx-2	X		15	0204352		}
	-	ł		<u> </u>	instruction for	
SD2/L/Bx-2	X		16	021310Z	Report of 52nd VO Regt	1
DUZI IV DX-C	·				noved.	Į.
-				-		1
	ļ	Ì	j	}		i
	ţ	ķ	1			1
	į	i i		Š	. 1	
ļ	ř	3	1	i i	· •	
İ	Ì	}		1	3	!
1	Ì	Ì	,	1	•	
į	į	1	1		•	{
!	Ì	į)		The second section of the second section of the second second second section in the second section of the second section secti	्रे के अपन्यास्त्रकारमञ्जूष
	an ear Sign on	Landin Mills	CANADA CONTRACTOR OF PERSONS	en en en el en accesario de la constanta de la constanta de la constanta de la constanta de la constanta de la	Control of the second and the second of the	Tab 64

STAFF JULIAN

Fil cossecon and import of or si milicant events will be legged on this journal.

A REPORTED HER PER LANGE THE PROPERTY OF	ကောင်းသည်သည့် ကြိုင်းကိုသည်။ သင်းသောကောင်
SECTION	
OPENED	CHOOSE
	endresen ranke waterijer typ, ny van w.

F.D.1/10			SIR	i ti ku imiriki in na tingagaran ng terminangi	INCIDENTS. HOT ALLS A CTIO
E SANSKAME		ับปรั	ĭŏ	hre	INCIDENTS, 123 A. S. ACTIO
SD/2/14	X	ve care table	17	021345Z	Catfish 1 Take patrol rpt inst for
TS/SD	X		18	. 0214272	Effective inned on all Opns Co(-) or larger outside TACR.
SD/ FRIE	X		19	01602152	Possible ambush is VC observed earlier not seen since.
EPUE/SD	X		20	01,05302	IZ now secure will mark w/air panels & yellow smoke.
PP/2/4		X	21	0111132	Rpts of a patrol of 6-7 men, crossing route-1 VIC 505058 towards airstrip.
SD/2/4		X	22	.01,12252	Do not leave ckpt lla until
SD/2/4	X		. 23	оцігцог	Expect light VC probe in VIC Coord 966565 & 601878
SD/3		X	ध्य	01415592.	Upon completion ofpresent patrol move back to starting point & establish ambush for 2 men observed earlier.
H/SD	X		25	050001Н	light tank fired several burst MG at 3 men appeared to be armed coord 5150µ1F 8-10 min later noise heard same coord 5151µ1 tank fired MG.
H/SD	X		26	50010H	Alare & frag 517064 thrown after challenged still heard hoise near defensive wire.
# .5/ \$D	X		27	50 12 0H	106's reported what appeared to be a body on wire 515010 spot light tank put light in area fired moved forward for bottor light.
F/SD	x		28	50131H	Trip flere in Fox area 52603), no rounds fired heard noise.
F/SD	X		29		Trip flare coord 513038 noise heard no one seen.
F/SD	X		30	150603H	Small arms fire on Fox area.
AG/SD	X	The state of the s	31	52110н	Smill arms fire roadblock 10-50 rounds in comming fired Co F 81 MM supports

不可证。

MATE CO. AU

133, accompos and import no or eligible and execute will be injusted on this journal

programme a maringalesconic	يما بالتنافية والمعروب فياست المعراب
SECTION	
CEVENO	CENCESSE
A was a see	

tivo suprimeran e succión in come em mesmo de secondo	dan ender	ek i kien oor oor o	.0	IRIAL	t their stiller in the contribute sever was a tribute out on the stress and behalfer at distance	Ei dan delektron (kanagar)
_ rai/r	T.	OUT	S:R 110	DAS	INCLUDITS, 1835 AGOS	X CALICIA
AG/SD	X		32	52 1. 50H	Co G reported 4 men approcing rear of position VIC 519056 Challenged illumina fired several rounds sent sqd out heard running towards retrip.	h- ted
MCB TEN/ 4thMarDiv	X	. , , ,	33	060754	45 cal pist ser no 1258573 lost 28 June at C B Lateri Pit request check.	te
SD/2/4	X		34	70216H	Illumination over C III fired FM CII	
2/ 1/SD	X		35	70926н	Air strike directed at VC at Boghia while VC were moving north.	
SD/2/14	X		36	071125	Report of VC intend to indusage of mines and snipers against Marine personnel in trucks. Also states that was house killed 3 VC in sweep andthat these 3 were carried off by 5 others.	ı ire-
G/SD	X		37	71135H	Report receiving fire from hill 76 coord 452039.	1
50/2/4	X		38	071400	District Chief reports brid VIC GC 623865 being used by VC as a roadblock.	
CG 3rd Har Div/4th	X Mar		39	071500	Report of condition of CWO-2 R. T. POWELL JR.	
2/1/50	X	*	140	71830H	District Chief says VC plan to mine R l	L
Zombie/SD			44	080650	Have one prisoner request action.	
PP/2/4	X		42	081315	Intelligence sources indica VC Company at GC 440045 in training for attack on Brid GC 430109.	g e
2 /1/SD	X		43	81857H	Two Marines previously repo captured possibly dilled, s being buried coord GS 1099 C still in area village ch reported.	een

37387 Ju 23 Mi

in inequi bes segment. Est Liv staves incolling in the Singer in begges to be the second seco

provinciam across consecution of	والمراجع والمتعارض فالمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض
SECTION	and the second s
OPANEO	00053
Brideline meety, care pa mare mare	manifest and a superior of the state of the

The second secon	TAIR		A NUMBER OF STREET AND A REPORT STREET AND	Tuerneirs, SS AGES ACTION
_ F.W.[W.]	MI OUT	SOR NO	DM.	INCIDENTS, 125 AGOS ACTION O SOURS, ETC
00 3rd SarDiv/lthis	I	14	७ हाऽ रू	Report of the death of
G 3rd SarDiv/hthM	X		842180	Report of the death of
D/AG			062120	Reported to AG-3 all present and accounted for except (h) missing from 2nd plt B Recon
umbo/SD	X	. 47	05210	Have contacted 6 to 10 young
scouts/SD	X	1,2 1,8	.082110	519015, 6 men ploked up one with weapon men with bicycle holding at collection
ДМ20	X	19	.062230	VCS picked up VIC 519045 VCS taken to civilian collec-
Scouts/5D	X	50	082250	Report taking 4 carbines and 11 shot guns from prisoners
SD	X	9.	.082310	8 persons (2) rounds of smiper fire received VIC 508032 from
у _М	X	52	.082330	Village police chief, Binh Nghia stopped 2 Marines 1000H coord 571972 (1)88gt (1)078gt
Vsb	X		.082355	In rear of Co.O.patrol fixed upon 508032 because heard
	le e la lee e	e delega	ا فاخره داند چاپی	movement and accidental shot
	X	54	HOTOO6.	Reported latht Ellin and FFC STALINSKI dead on arrivial
District Thief /SD	X	55	090350	Reports 1 to 2 VC Companies nade contact with 2 PF pl s VC moving west
2/1 ./SD	X		90713H	pris ambush VC company at sound 590910 at 090130 H 1.2 WIA unknown VC billed or wounded
BA/SD	X	57	91020H	(2) rounds VIC. ARVN outpost
/30 · · · · ·	X	58	9 103 0H	Show't fire fight on hill
5 √ 35	X	59	91036H	our point set off booby trap grenades, no casualties, we are in pursuit of VC pos 174003F

STAFF JULIAL

All, hospages and import nt or significant events will be logged on this journal

SECTION	ge ge oan daar generalige on de regisseer oon 'n de rever' in de r
OPENED	CENCESTED

agus i y e ruisera isua abi meespasebetei Li isu aanu isus innetteen nistrisette s	1			Contractor arrest days a temperature stud	the second secon	ት "ጀግሃለ መ የለጥ
FEG/TO			S R	and the second second second second	THOIDENTS, 195 AGES	ACTIO:
to programme as on a substantial all the Hi		our	IO [570	A second of the	Laurence march non-
3 A/ 3.)	\mathbf{x}		60	9 1.053 H	FM SDF at 1039H coord 4730	93
1		1	į		hit by 3 to 4 VC have I 11	kht
	١ ١	1			WA	1.
P/30	TX		61	91130H	PP.9 VC with mortars at co	prd
. / 10.2		,			475123 calling arty fire	١.
750	x		. 62	.91255H	Need chargency evac (1) he	î t
				,	casualty	1
VSD	X		63	9 131 0H	Name of WIA Lane Larry PFC	
4 2.5					2135693 wounds in left arm	
	1 .	1			left elbow	
A/SD	X		611	91515H	Bringing in 1 VC3	
780	X		6 <u>1</u>	91600H	Request helo evac for I ma	₽.
. 7 3.5	1				heat casualty coord 515994	}
					also resumply of water.	
s'i lar	+x		66	100105	Report of Death gratuity p	h id
RUECEI	b.c				to Mrs Karen E. EITEL	}
0/2/1	Tx -		67	101120H	Report of the following me	1
714	1				units and shifts in VC pos	itions
	1	1	İ	į .	hOh-3 VC Bn moved to GC 52	B826
	1	1		1	and 515728. 20th En at 500	ر08 <i>0</i>
		}	}		152nd Bn at GC 700255, 60th	l Bn
	ł	}	ļ		becomined near 10h-3 unider	tiified :
	1		1		reported near 20th no coor	u
•	ł		1		availiable on last two Bns	
		 	68	101635H	2 heat causalties request	ļ
orace/SD	X		ω	ייללסדסדיי	ielo evac 1999991Z marked	l
	1	1			vith white smoke	
	<u> </u>		69	101727H	2 VC Co reported Grid coor	d
R2/L/23	X	1	03	12021511	128094 150 men, 2 machine	1
	ļ	1	1	1	juns, 6 BAR's and individu	al.
	1	1	1		reapons	
				1019Ц7н	Observed troops formation	1
03/142/78	X		70	AULJUIN.	L Co app 100 men VIC Grid	
	}	1		1	poord 578053 formed in rai	ks
	1		1	102055H	light recon observed Total	_
D-3/SD2/4	X	1	71	עכליסיטדו	cut by ditohes dug scross	
	- 1	1			it at coord 557894(3-4)(c	ts)
	1	1			at 528888 one out, 52288	1 '-'
		i	1	Ì		
	L_			5300000	one) A fire catfish one round	
anny/SD	X		72	110005H	Parish of coord on CO2030	1
- -	_1				ired at coord BT 503032	İ
anny/SD	X		73	110006Н	P.reports one round fire	
					approx 180 degrees (Echo)	1
		and the same of the same of		コココ ヘレヘヘガ	MU MANAMER BALL TYCH TICH	
Family/SD	X		74	1101001	Tay 2 or 3 ringing stead	L

STAFF JULIAL

All nessages and import nt or significant events will be logged on this journal

	The same of the sa
SECTION	Manufacture and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second
OPENED	CELOCIED)
A-management and a second	L'emperation de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company

Allenagha, qui escribi diagramaticatica e binada		Marketon and	J01,	RIAL		- The second seconds
FROI/TO	T	1818	S∛R		incidents, 195 AGES	TOTAL
	III	our	10	DIG	ONERS, ETC	IN EA
Fart y/SD	Æ.		75	11.0130н	OP reports two bells on AZMITH 200 degrees & 225 degrees	
Gazell 1/SD	X		76	1111/30H	Found recent used campsite 100 meters long 30 meters wide, 3 to 4 men there the left headed south	•
CG3rd NarDiv/3rdNa	X rDi.v	,		1212222	Requests rosters for test waivers for A66 testing pe	iod
S)/2/4	X		.78	122130н	Dist Chief departed for Da on emergency leave.	
SD/2/li	.X	.,,,,,	79	1557308	One VC: To with ohe 60 MM m 2 MG, 6 BAR's, & individual weapons located VIC 5892 & 5893, on 161100H will asse BS 551964 and carry rice t BS 442953	nble p
SD2/L/SD	X		. 80.	122317Н	VC ambush 1000 meter north bridge highway 1 5 VC KIA	
CG 111 NAF/111(AF	X		8 1	1301042	Personnel departing on or after 9 July will receive SPD#F for month of June Retractive payment for Jun and/or July 65 will be req for personnel departed comburing period 1 June thru WA July 1965	uired mand
CG3rd	X		. 82	130731Z	Deadline for equipment den	sity
la rDi.v/ 3rdl/a	Div	<u> </u>	1	1	report must be met	
LstMar Brig/3rdMarI	X V		83.	1402012	January 1965 in receipt of pas not reported this Hq	PCSO
CGlllMar Div/3rdMarDi	X		84	Поррог	15 cal pistol ser no 19481 Lost 11 July at Engr Bn co DaNang- request check	38 mp ound
Shirley/SD	X		85	140730Н	. Found women who was beater and bleeding on patrol Bab delivered her to her home	ន
OG3rdMar Div/3rdMarI	X			1506222	nove with will be instant become operational as of COLIGH	
#3 N/S D	X		87	151235H	150 meters north destroyed	rox

1.7

STAFF JULLAL

All nossages and import nt or significant events will be logged on this journal

-	
SECTION	
OPEVED	CENCOSED
for the same of th	

JOU RIAL

particular control of the second control of		is all all all annual to the section of	305 100	JRIAL		-
	T	ME			incidents, 1965 AGES	ACTIO"
fmi/to				KR /	0 30 3 R3 ETC	TAKEY
The ended the second	IN	OUT	110	DTG	0.275 to 010	1/1/19.1
2/4/SD	х		88	152225	104th Bn reported located 480930, on 7 July now loca GS 561916; 577895, 108th B	ed
				•	Rep on 7 July VIC GS 61593 plus 2 special PITS VIC GS 631912 Stiper Fire VIC GS 191930	
SOE/SD	X		89	152117	Fire fight in front 800 me of "G" Co AZ 2800	ers
Sandy/SD	X		90	161500	Have one heat stroke, 3 he	t
••	'				exhaust request helo evac	
					one leg & feet cramps Hotel	ł
					1st stages heat exhaust Sandy cannot reach hilltop	
		1			corpsman also heat caus]
PP/2/4	1x		91	161500	Report of VC units located	
, -, -,					as of 150500H (1) VC Co 156	53
	1		1		(1) VC Co 150025, (2) VC Co	
	j	1	İ		127018, (1) VC Bn 130039 Bn	
	1	}			reported to be 350th, 00's	
		ļ			comprize 355th VC Bn. VC.r.	
					organization numerous 3 may team to attack outpost and	infil
		Į.		1	trate and attack air field	TITL TIT
	1	1			with mines and satchel char	rges
		1			C units are prepared to a	
					my helo air lefts into the	
			1		areas and make hasty withd	
	1		1	ŀ	after initial contact. Won	
يحالها أوالمعافقة للرائيهموندا	•	1	"中心,他就练到这	and the same of th	anclude BIMM morters 60MM	nortars
751785		 	 	161943	and 30 cal MGs One Lambretta abandon High	
MIM/SD	X	1	.92	1101343	AL by 4 duces	vay
MIN/SD	\ <u>x</u> -		93	161911	Occupant of abandoned vehi	le
PLINY DD		1			picked up heading north to	
					do iigii	، ب
WH/2/4	X	1	94	171600	13 July 2VC Bn LOC BS 4759 and 495980 STR 900. Missi	
		1		}	to attack bases and Chu La	
		1			airfield 2nd Division 193	
	1	1		1	12 July Lytin 3-100 VC LOC	2.5
	1,	1			at 450070. 2 mortars and 2	MGs
		.		10000	Cal unknown	l
F/SD	X		95	172020	At catfish 111 2 rounds il neg results	LUM
					HEE LESULUS	
and the second second	1				The state of the s	and the first of the second second second second second second second second second second second second second

STAFF JU . N.M.

All accorages and import at or significant events will be logged on this journal

Branch actuals are ancient an investment of	The state of the s
SECTIVIL	
Marian	man of the Sales
OPENED	CEOENS)
A management of the same	Contraction of the same of the

producer and the second second second second	ļII		A CARLO CO SANO PRO SECURIO DE SANO POR CARLO DE SANO POR CARLO DE SANO POR CARLO DE SANO POR CARLO DE SANO P		TWAT MOTES TO AGES TAC	170
FRUI/TO	III]	our	S R 10	DIG		184
Scouts/SD	Х	002	96	172250	Patrol moonlight heard someone following behind patrol challenged, illum, fired, 10 rounds M-1h checking results, observed	f
Suzett/SO	X		97	171045	two men escaped into brushlone One heat casualty will mark LZ with yellow smoke and air pannells	3
O√SD	X	.,	98	172110	10 rds S/A fired "G"Co heard noise illum saw two figures challenged fired, 2010, one man hurt back, catfish III	
G/SD	X		99	172214	Incoming and returned fire	
G/SD	X		100	172254	Saw 2 men recieved 6-8 rounds imcoming also recieved 5-6 rounds imcoming 5070h8, returned fire used one frag, no pasualties	
G/SD	X		101	180115	2 rounds carbine fire coord 505047 MGM Co heard Vietnamse talk and someone in pain	
SD/2/4/SD	X		102	1821.20	C unknown strength deployed rom gird 557889 to 583889 clong rice paddy 200 workers guerrilas 555908, 570920 workers & guerrilas 555908, 570920 workers & guerrilas 554896 to 582912 workers forced by guerrilas to sit along highway 52890 to 590909 neg movement capons or equip 104VC Bn reported here? July activity clong VCISR	
<u>2/l√si</u>	X		103	191900	Sector 6/2 FM BS 160966 to BS 165965 for last two weeks VC has been conducting basic traiting for 600 men from Binh San and Son Tinh district	
SD/2/II	X		1014	92259	hp2RF Co OP BS h74864 abandone was surrounded for 1 wk cuttin off water and food supplies an attacked by mortar fire. Famil of RF threatened with kidnap a murder. Withdrawl to 467874	g d ies

STAFF JU .A.AL

All accordes and import nt or significant events will be logged on this journal

•	
	1.
SECTION	
	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN
OPENED	CECCE
Interior	
Britania and a second	

			ان	URIAL		meneral e d
and an annual restriction		N.E.	0.70		INCIDENTS, 1155 AGES AC	TIO:
. Fidi/10	INI	OUT:	Ser 110	DIG		KEN.
02/0/1	X		105	201108	100 8ft U- pickets available	
SD/2/4	^		3.07	ZOLLOO	for temperary loan req two hr	
1	\				notice prior to pickup	
T3/2/4	$\frac{1}{x}$		106	201230	6-223 noticed approx 50 people	•
13/2/4	"				AS 435980 have earlier report	
					of VC training camp in the	
					area	
SD/2/4	X		107	201515	F/C on 11 and 12 July VC shot	
, ,,	1			1	down 2 American planes in Bin	า
	1				Thuong village at BS 435958	
				1	and BS 504944 VC concealed	-
					planes with bamboo 4 American	5 7
	L			003700	from planes captured BS 42695 Spotted a fire 523980 larger	•
SD/SAM	X		108	201600	than campfire	
	l	 	109	201615	Air force planes circiling	
SD3/1rna	X	1	109	201015	reported VC trng area vic 469	6
	1	ŀ	1		stay under cover until they	_
	i	}			depart Part II believe to hot	
	1]		1	today to atrol to CKPT 2E an	d
	1	1 .			1B stay up on hill	•
SD/lma-	X		110	202145	NTO reports light and cans on	
DIM Transa-	1]			defensive wire vic 513041	
1		1	1		rattling. Light shines like	
	1		1		dim flashlight	
SD/2/1	X		11.1	202215	16 July 1 Bn sighted 635800	
1,,,	1				638872 and 645876 arms includ	e
	1	1			5-60MM mortars, 8-81MM mortar	
			1		1-57MRR and 3 MGs 21 July dis	t
	İ				chief C/3 109 Bn formally loc	1
	1	1	1		140950 has moved Ducan GS BS 1991 Replaces 104Bn which mov	
	1			and the second		eu
			1-45	- h00000F	West to Tra Bong	
Irma/SD	X		112	202225	small arms fire and grenales	
}		1			vic Perch 2 contacted Perch	
}			1		2 they heard noise fired four	•
	- }			1	rounds M-14 and threw one gre	nade
1		1		- A	neg results	
Ima/30	$-\frac{1}{X}$		11.3	202300	Perch 2 fired one M-79 round	
Timey On	"	ľ			Helo LZ 522019 results unknow	m
1				,	still hear movement	
			1			
1	1	- }				•
	1	1		<u> </u>	The state of the s	

STAFF JULIAL

All acasages and import nt or significant events will be logged on this journal

Branches and a second second second second	Secretaria descriptor and and anti-
SECTION	S
OPENED	OE/OS/ID
I	THE PARTY OF THE P

COURIAL						
FB0:/70	73	ME	SER		INCLUENTS, 1189 AGES O SUSSE, ETC	ACTIO
par , alfred M. Liefred Sovieren	IN	OUT	110	DTG		THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PE
Chance/SD	Х		1114	220330	Emergency helo evac first pos LIMA 492036, will be a with white snoke, man has	arked 🛝
CG3rd AF/3rdIAF CG3rd CorDiv/2/ly San/D	X X		115 116 117	221038 221815	ankle liustaches will be kept ner trimed and of nonhandlebar nature Lost on island of Ky Hoa Pistol auto cal 15 M1911A Notice fire to our south 1, to 5 miles seems to be arms PE ult at RS 561000, 22 J	 mall
532/1/53	X		118		PF plt at BS 564000, 22 Ji district informer C/3 VC villagers of Binh Tuy at 536893 to go to Bagia to supplies Air strike kille at Ba Gia and 300 Tra Bon People of Binh Tuy no not to work any more for VC b VC killed their realitive take too much rice and Ta	arry 1 200 11ke cause 3 and
:32/SD			119	230659	A. O. spotted 5-12 people up a hill in GS 4802 peop wearing hats and carring	Le paskets
SD/2/4	X		120	23101,5	C/3 underground bunker wireinforced concrete and officers BS 760826 to BS 7708 VC officers living inside well, 6 radios, MGs and i dual weapons caves from F793846. VC dispensary and province and district cad BS 778833	aves 16 , one ndivi- S VC er at
डाज/2/Ц	X		121	231825	one VC reg called Quang*I will conduct victory cele at Vinh-Tay, vie BS 15681 where two 105's captured Bagia 1 60MM and 1 81MM m and small arms now on disafter celebrations regt throve 105's to Nghia Phu i Hghia Hanh Dist	bration 9 at ortars play o
	.	-				

STAFF JO LAM

the hospitages and import no or significant events will be logged on this journal.

for the Parish of the Samuel Control of the Samuel	Marketin Brill & at the british profess of the contract of the bright strong specialists.
SECTION	1
OFEVED	C(\$00983)
-	manufacture of the second seco

والمعادل والمعادة المعادة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة المعادلة	nuli h tilmæn	Michigan W. Edward	(07,	JRAL	The state of the s	-
entre entre et la companyone			0.30		INCIDENTS, HES AGES	XCTIO
FROLEN	IN	OUT	S∃R IIO	DYG	03083. ETC	A CTIO
-		~~~~~		our all ages is a second and a second distriction.	Amening around cities white house, and are not reflect and are accounted an object and	
Sn/2/1,	X		122	231,900	2VC rein Bns loc at BS 668 BS 678861, BS 697863, Bs 6 & BS 683896 They speak nor	3 6876
				# ·	V. N. because of Mar Opers air strikes, VC main force moved from villages Bigh C	and has Lang
				1	Bink Hong, Binh Thien and Ky to villages Binh Hoang Binh Wan in the day they a	an d re
and the second s					loc BS 695886 and BS 69287 at night they go into haml and mix with villagers	cts
SD/2/L	X		.123	232145	Dist Chief C/2 at 230300 l plt attached Ham Binh at I 2VC killed 1 wounded hamle chief killed 15 populas ca	s 572971. b
Holen/SD	X		3.214	232315	Received grenade and small fire spotted 5 men approx Meters ahead of us will ca in arty fire then send ou	anus 20 11
Sh/Holon	X		125	240025=	Brief encounter with 5 VC VC retreated up trail	· ·
Halon/S)	X	,	1.26	2l _l 0113	Weapons were fired at 1 Venture down trail believed fired low however there was novel down trail indicating possible.	too ment ible
003rd Harbi.v/Irdia	X piùv		127	21,0855	Printed ch one to Ref A printed ch one to Ref A printed character for each of the character	ly marines 120 erv
sb/2/11	X		128	5/10/19	15 captured personel all still missing	
hth langsb	26		129	21,1215	Two vehicles fired upon in route to Ani from Binh Son coord 593937	i v ic
ODJETAKS I	X		130	21,1326	Recon picked up 5 VCS at 473007 others were reported or seen at coord 469008	
Maks/sd	X		131	· 5/17/1/18 · · · · ·	lave VC in OP area will go until morning	iard

JALL UL TAME

All nessages and import no or significant events will be logged on this journal

-	And the second s
SECTION	
OPEVED	CENCSIED

JOU RIAL Inoldants, 1123 Ades Orders, etc SER fini/10 TAKET DIO X our 132 21,2115 SD/23 District chief C/3 1 VC plt has been operating unknown period of time 1.00 to 1700 daily they send 1 squad vic 584938 mission is to gather info and to protect assasina tion teams, which sniper fire on marines and nationlist Cadre on highway #1 Patrol helen received small X. **13**3 242345 FILES/3D arms fire and one grenade, 2 rounds of 81 illum were fired vic coord 506020 patrol estimated 5 men results unknown at this time Patrol helen was told to establish arbush at this point vic 506020 patrol believes they hit 2 men F.Co.had.light turned on in one 134 250030 of there mite's because of noise in brush, when light were turned on they saw one man threw grehade, nog results. Patrol helen fired small alms Julius/SD 135 250110 fire at one VC moving down trail, pelieved they fired low, possible one VC WIA, vic Coord 506020 55/2/4 136 42215 District cheif and Pf plt. conducted weep vic BS 593937 at 241400 In reaction to sniper fire on Marine vehicles at 241030, Neg results 12216 1/3 311 th and 315 th VC Co $\overline{137}$ 3D/2/Lreported construction AA emplaceents vic BS 71,0870, BS 770850 s 755857, and BS 730857 Spiper fire received on Song Tra 112335 138 SD/2/1 ong bridge from vic 596929 eg results

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JULIAL

All consuges and import nt or significant events will be logged on this journal

Print deligated and resident and the second and	approvate agentismanyon iya sahagamorki na similari istisma
SECTION	
OPENED	OLOG STU
Son the service had an annual contraction of	

'N marka and Shaha and Shaha and Shahara and shahara a		ESS CARRY & BY JUST OFFICE		URIAL	A CONTRACTOR OF STREET, STREET	terminal distriction of the second
er en Feter	X	D.F	0.213		INCIDENTS, HES AGES	A CTION
filli/To	M	OUT	SAR NO	DRG	ORDERS, ETC	TAKEY
22/0/1		COL	and the second second second second	COLUMN TO THE PARTY OF THE PART	Commence was a superior of the commence of the	denne some mod
SD/2/1	Х		1 39	251936	1 Co size unit of PF, RF a	
			-		Pats conducted sweep from	
					to 1700 in GS BS 5894 BS 5	
					between Highway 1 and RR 1	
				·	suspect captured 4 VC fire	plat
				1	espaned	1
P1/ SD	X		140	252020	Observed small lights between	een
					P2 and P1 approx 2000M	
SD/3		X	141	252035	All Co will maintain 50% a	Lert
					during storm conditions	L
SD/2/4	X		142	252225	22 July sec C/2 VC carry	
•	}				from VN VIA fishing boats	
	1	i	1		two bottoms weapons in low	
			1	1	weapons in lower bottom 2	
	1				force plts loc VIC BS 6300	10-610910
	İ.,	L			in caves	
SD/2/4	X.		113	252225	Mission ov VC is to sniper	
		ł	1	•	in small groups weapons in	
	1	ì		1	160MI mortars, sub machine	guns
	1	1	1		grenades, may be out of 52	nd Bn
SD/ 18-	7.		144	261250	C/.3 .One .VC .Co O5504Bt1n .bi	t by
•		1		1	air strike on 21 July vic	
	l	1	1	}	521927 received 15 KIA 44	
			1	1	1-811M motar destroyed 1 M	
	I		ì		damaged 504 is redesignati	
	i			1	104 Btln.	
AG/CD	X ·	 	115	2611,10	IVC En plus IVC Co loc 366	1)13.
1607 000	1				87211,8, 367711,8, weapons:	
	i			1	nortar, 1-30 cal MG, 8 BAR	
			1	[ossibly 94th Bn	r 1
US/Callavor	ty -		11,6	251800	Effective 26 July 1965 Co.	<u> </u>
List Secret 1	1		- LEPS	1	rein 1st Antrac Bn change	
			1	1	1, 1st amtrac Bn Co B rein	
	Ì			•	at Bn change to Co B rein	
		}			T BN	r-" l
1	 	-	71.7	262015		h-
Lina/3	K.		147	402019	In harbor sight pos A-B-E- ieg enem contact	
	1		1510	460000		
$sD-2/l_1$	X		11/18	262230	burts of incoming carbi	
	1	1			into E Co position right	1
		1			522038, two men seen vic	or trail 4:
	1	1	1		returned and two frag gre	nades thro
				·	believe they hit one man.	
	1	1			illum was used nothing vi	sible
	1	1			A STATE OF THE STA	
	Ì	ì		1		
			p and a second second second	and the artist of the second strategy in the	TO AND THE THE THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	MINISTREACTION NATION AL 200
the state of the s	oray	The same of the same of				

A State of the sta

the frequency of the court of t

CASAN (MARK)

			්ර මිජරණ කරනයට පට ගැ	THE STATE	graphaeannachailteanna comhanachailteannachailteannachailteannachailteannachailteannachailteannachailteannacha
, , 2 w , M .	i interior	o W	SIR	Process of the American Stranger of well as the	Legrants, Con Line (Action
		vur j	SR	DA	TVETERIES, CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES OF TAXABLE PARTY.
PI/SD	x		149	270007	ODS large explosion approx 7500 meters AZ 326
51/2/14	XX		150	271150	26 July district C/3 1. 52nd VC Bn Moved from BS 694858 to BS 750860, BS 733874 and BS 725682. Mission is to protect SE Binh Son district Liaison communication trail. 2. 300 workers cutting wood and digging caves 6 meters deep capacity 1 VC Co. Each in Thinh Thinh Moutains at BS 680860 to 780865 to 672863. 3. 1st VC Regt Redsigna ED 106 VC Regt loc vic BS 483863; BS 456852, 485875, 463880, 467882. Commanders Tay Do and Chau Khoi Dich mission to keep an Hoa outpost isolated.
3)/2/1 ₁	The second of th		151	271457	Results Todays District Operation: 1 hard core VC sighted vic BS 571897 3 houses with tunnels same location destroyed. 2 VC KIA time of operation 270800H to 271315H
Liopy/3D	х		152	271715	Emergency evac, man with high temp location OP Q, mark LZ Yellow smoke
3D/3	X	-	153	271840	At 1730 we received heavy auto weapons fire from vic 509917 returned fire with neg results
1/2	X		154	271930	At 192969 sited 5-6 people and an elephant. Held attempted to fire but MG would only fire one round at a time people went into trees
6/ 500	X	1	1.55	230020	Perch III an illim tripped off spotted one man he fired with neg results, Catfish I illum upon hearing noise Neg results
50/W DV	X	aga aga ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang	156	280723	Non battle casualty high fever loc of Q mark LZ, smoke
	1.				

STAFF JOURNAL.

/LL MESSAGES AND IMPORTANT OR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS WILL BE LOGGED ON THIS JOURNAL

SACTION	
O'FELD.	
dio Sid	

JOURNAL

		0.001	1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to	
PRI BELL	CMGMO	DIM	INCLIDENTS, MESSAGES	ACTION
		210	ORDERS, ETC	TAKEN
X.	157	261222	Inpreparation for the forthomonsoon season all organiat	ons
X	158	<u>281400</u>	set's of tire chains Cal Milton Oliver Jr gunshot	
		281623	Now being moved to B-med 1VC	2.2.2
			captured, 2 BAR mag captured	1
X	1.60	281627	fire vic 508923, no marine of F Co rec 509919, 3 WIA Marin OLIVER, M Jr. 1867435, JORDA	asualities es names , L. A.
x	161	281753	Summ. of events at 1700H Received heavy auto wea one vic 513915 Binh Yen 1 Co E village est 20 VC defended v	ine assaulted illage
			2 Marines WIABERSON Larry L HEILER Harry PFO 2077850 4 1 1 PF WIA will defend area vi	d 1 2036613 d killed
X	162	281840	We received heavy auto matic weapons fire from vic 50991 returned fire with neg resultion casaulties	.t ₆
X	163	281930	combatant casualties all with	non-
D X	164	81931	2 men fever 102', 101' respons	lares
3.4 3%。	165	2905Lp	throwing rocks at their pos	be tween
X	1.66	290630	vic 501916, 1 VC was KIA in inrowing grenade. At 2815155 VC vic 509915. 1 weapon carbine and BAR mag. At 281 received auto weapons fire	tage while I do E kille The series and seven The series are series are series The series are series are series The series are series are series The series are series are series The series are series are series are series The series are series are series are series are series are series The series are series
	X rediardiv X rediardiv X	N OH	Time	TM OFF 261222 Impreparation for the forthomoson season all or ani, at assure all veh's have conducted by the chains of the chain

STAFF JOURNAL

ALL MESSAGES AND IMPORTANT OR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS WILL BE LOGGED ON THIS JOURNAL SWELON COSED GOSED

				JOU	RNAL	·····
7-78-700		TME	SERNO	DTO	INCLIDENTS, MESSAGES AND IN	
FROM/TO		JUT	DEMINO		ORDERS, ETC	
SD/3	X		1.66	290630	At 281630H upon arriving 500917 Co E observed 2 VC at 518922 81MM mortars was called in the VC fled eastward at 281700 Co E vio 13917 came under heavy auto fire vic 51391 (Binh Yen 1) fire was returned with M-14, M-60, M-79 and 3.5 W. I. durin the fire the grenades, carbines & BAR mag were found, 2 marines WIA. 1 PF WIA at 1810H units were resuppl with 81M1 7.62 3.5, wire HE-8 and M- ammo. TOTAL 19 VC KIA O VC cap. 5 VCS cap 6 marines WIA. 1 PF WIA. 6 veapons cap. 1 Thompson sub KG, 1 M- 2 carbines, 1 Mas 36 sub KG, 1 38 ca bistal was destroyed by hand grenade during fire fight. at 1745H during ned evac held in flight received heavy auto weapons fire vic 509915. Fire was returned by Co E with unknown results. Air strike was call	ied 79 79
GG 3rd HAF/3rdi	X		167	291212	in at 509915. Nissing three sound powered tele phone four sound powered head and thest sets, one sound powered hand f items located notify 3rd AF CE relephone Parchment 210 or 310	3et
311/2/II	X		168	92130	9 July, district, B/2 1. VC using regaphones and portable amplifiers come hamlets of Binh Tuy villages informing populace that they are st resent dispite the operations and they are there to stay. 2. harmassimall arms fire received on bridge from BS 590921 at 18454. No casualt	ill tha ng
Dake/SD	X		169	00030	At 2F we fired at one VC with negresults Presently at 3F	
TS/SD	X		170	301612	rossible SE of false ID card in or about 14 June USIC ID card serial no 3169694 issued to Cal G. EEID 2068425 USIC was lost. Photo im ID card recovered fm U. N. ohild	
			1 2 2 2 2			

STAFF JOURNAL

ALL MESSAGES AND IMPORTANT OR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS WILL BE LOGGED ON THIS JOURNAL

SECTION		
021/10		
CLOSED		

JOURNAL INCLIDENTS, MESSAGES ACTION DIG SERNO TIME FROM/TO TAKEN ORDERS, ETC IN OUT C/3 Pats captured 8 VC's none 302110 171 $SD/2/l_{\parallel}$ electric blasting caps in San Tan vic BS 598929 in evening 30 July district B/3 at 291700 1 VC dompany at 558886 talked to the people and told them that they ambushed & captured gover ment troops and weapons at Tan Phoue vic GS BS 5389 at BS 569921 in Phyoc Thuan 1 VC Cd demonstrated com commander Pham Lua spoke to the people exterminating nationalistis administrators and spice 4 caves loc at 558886 and 569921 on July VC moved rice from Diem to a temperory depot at BS 546898 and to a perminate depot at BS 534904 Dist Chief Req H and I in BS 5390 6 vc making show of strengh and demonstrating at BS 549895, 536893 and BS 555909 7 VC combentrate the people at BS 537896 at Tah Phouc school house for speech on July 802000 then marines came to Thn hour the VC hid up stairs marines lidn't search indiginous personnel moving south 10500 172 SD/BO.L. 1X n road GC 507968 ave 1 VCS captured at .0540H. 10620 173 Lou/3D 5 M forward of "S" he was lottering n area will return with same

STAT JOURNAL

ALL MESSAGES AND IMPORTANT OR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS WILL BE LOGGED ON THIS JOURNAL SACCION DA STOLL GEOSZO

				jol	URNAL
		MS :	SERNO	Dro	INCLIDENTS, MESSAGES ACTION
FROM/TO		OUT	SIMMU	171.0	ORDERS, ETC TAKEN
Bowge r/ S		ا	174	311123	Helo evac one man bad sprain
S5/2/4	X		175	311347	right and CRT 2B One VC Bn at duc an BS 51491 building tunnels and bunkers one Bn t Phouc Lan BS 469919 and BS 476915. On Bn BS
					HS 169919 and BS 170719. Single BS 169919 and BS 138907 in Giau Mants. 2. 1 Bn in GA TY mountains at BS 571879, 571871, and BS 59871 building bunkers and vaves. Lach day they send 1 Co to an diem at 1700H at BS 546085. 3. 1 local force plt and 2 guerilla plts concentrate BS 629972 in Thuong Hoa during operations
				27.00.07	they hurried in caves from BS 641973 to 634977.
SD/2/4	X	,	176	312025	next two days by higher Hdq's VC company moved from hamlet to hills
SD/2/1 ₁	X		177	312320	vic BS 6385 at 1100 to Motar believe food supply at 546893
•					

File Copy - Save

,	710			BATTALION TRAIN	UNIT TO BE T	RAINED:	- C -		~~
OKKIN	TRAININ	NG SC	HEDULE 2D	BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (REIN)	2d Battalion		R: 5 Jul 1965 To: 9	UNIFE	<u>/02</u> RE=
AY &	TIME				LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP	
ATE	FROM T		PERS	SUBJECT Reporting (Spot Reports)	Co Areas	Co Comdrs	Div0 3100.1	U	Ļ
on	0830 0		Rifle Co's		Comm Area	Sgt DEYO	Instructors Notes	U	ī.
Jul	0830 0		Comm	Radio Equipment	Supply Area	Cpl MURPHY	MCO 4400.15B	U	L
nd	0830 0	930	Supply	Class I Supplies (Mark,	Duppy 121	-4	•		_
2Jul	-			Maintainance & Storage)	FDC Area	Lt BROWN	FM 23-90, Chap 8	U	L
CC U.S.	0830 0	930	81's	FO Procedures	Co Areas	Co Comdrs	GBM	U	L
ues	0830 0		Rifle Co's	Compass (Use at Night)	Comm Area	Sgt LAMBERT	Instructors Notes	U	L
Jul	0830 0		Comm	Wire Equipment	Supply Area	Cpl MURPHY	MCO 4400.15B	U	L
	0830 0		Supply	Class II Supplies (Mark,	Pubbit, weer	Obr inimir			1
nd 2 w)	00,00			Maintainance & Storage)	EDG Amon	Lt BROWN	FM 23-90, Chap 4	U	L
3Jul	0830	1930	811s	8km Mortar (Ammo)	FDC Area	Co Comdrs	GBM	U	T
ied	0830	930	Rifle Co's	Map Reading (Intersection &	Co Areas	O COMOTO			
Jul	00,70	,,,,		Resection)	A Ames	Cpl HIGGINS	Instructors Notes	U	L
	0830 (2030	Comm	Mag Center Log	Comm Area	Cpl MURPHY	MCO 4400.15B	U	L
ind	0830 (Supply	Class III Supplies (Mark,	Supply Area	Chr unio	1.00 44000-2-		
Hival	، مرم	J7,J~	Oupp-0	Maintainance & Storage)		Lt BROWN	FM 23-90, Chap 3	U	L
	0830	0020	8118	Simm Mortar (M34A2 Sight)	FDC Area	Co Condra	FMFM 6-5, Chap 8	V	L
	0830		Rifle Co's		Co Areas	Cpl BROWN	Instructors Notes	U	L
Thurs	0830		Comm	Air Procedures	Comma Area	COL DECOM	MCD 4400.15B	U	L
gjul			-	Class IV Supplies (Mark,	Supply Area	Cpl MURPHY	EVOL WHOOFTE	-	
and	0830	טקקט	public	Maintainence & Storage)		TA SOCIETY	FM 23-90, Chap 2	U	L
15Jul	***	~~~	81's	Alren Mortar (Gu. laill)	FDC Area	Lt BROWN	Instructors Notes	U	L
خصيصيه	0830	<u>0720</u>	01.9	Claymore Mines (Homen-	Asdes	Cpl CLARK	Institution's notes		
Fri	0830	UZZU		clature, Employment)			Instructors Notes	บ	L
gral.				Claymore Mines (Noman-	As des	Cpl CLARK	msaucous		
and	3000	1700	•	clature, Employment)			Instructors Notes	ı II	Ź
16Jul		***		Equipment Failures	Comm Area	Cpl FEIST			I
	0830			Class V Supplies (Mark,	Supply Area	Cpl MURPHY	MCO 4400.15B	. ซ	
	0830	0930	Subbil	Maintainente & Storage)			ba	**	L
			- an a	FDC Procedures	FDC Area	Lt HROWN	FM 23-90, Chap 8	U	
	0830	0930	8118	FIN FROGUNA OF			·		

4 July 1965 BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FISHER

J. H. BLAIR BY Sirection

DECLASSIFIED